LOG
245

Journa
Phenix
Tuesday
(Sea Acct) w
st

Wednesday
on
us, b
Mid
ligh
Cal

Thursday
R
pa
at
4 do

Friday
P rai
hand
away
trem
away
the
the
28. 5
reef
Gale
clear
empl
of.
sigh
.

Journal of a Voyage kept on board Ship Phenix of N. Bedford, by Joseph McCleave,

Tuesday August 3d. 1847. Light Northerly
(Sea Acct.) winds, at 7 P.M took the Anchor & steer'd down the Bay, at Mid. about Calm

Wednesday Aug. 4th Light S S E winds, working out of the Bay, at 10 P.M the Pilot left us, between Cutterhunk & the Hen & Chickens Middle part taking short tacks, latter part light airs at W S W steer'd S E at Mid. Calm. Lat. Obsd. 41.00 Chrs. Long. 71.14 L. Obs. 71.02

Thursday Aug. 5th Light airs at S S W. Course by P S & H S S E, the Fenelon in Co. Middle part the same, latter part increasing breeze at S E headed to the S S W handed topglnts & double reef'd the topsls. No Obs.

Friday Aug. 6th. Increasing Gales at E S E with rain, Close reef'd the topsails, at 4 P.M handed Fore & Miz. topsails & Foresail, carry'd away Fore Spencer Gaft, at 5 P.M blowing extreme heavy, handed the Maintopsail, blow'd away the Foretopmast Staysail, blow'd off the head of the Foretopmast, & blew away the Main Royal Mast, at 9 P.M Barometer 28.52, at 11 P.M moderated, got the Close reef'd Maintopsail sat, at 12 Mdnt. hard Gales at West, latter part moderating, clear'd the wreck & steer'd East, under easy sail employ'd setting up rigging, about one half of the Crew below sick, several vessels in sight.

Lat. Obsd. 37.55
Chrs. Long. 70. 29

Remarks on board Ship Phenix of N. Bedford

Saturday August 7th. Moderate SW winds with a bad Sea, steerd East, saw a large quantity of joist drifting about, lowerd a boat & pick'd up several sticks, Middle part light SE winds, Course by E N E latter part fresh winds & rainy.
Lat. Obsd. 40.33

Sunday Aug. 8th. Light SSE winds & foggy, Course by East to ESE, M & latter part clear. Lat. Obsd. 40.27 Chro. Long. 66.40

Monday Aug. 9th. Moderate Southerly winds, Course by E by S M & L part much the same
Lat. Obsd. 40.32 Chro. Long. 64.40

Tuesday Aug. 10th. Calm & clear M & L part much the same, several vessels in sig employ'd getting up a fore topmast.

Wednesday Aug. 11th. Calm & clear employ'd setting up rigging &c Lat. Obsd. 40 24
Chro. Long.

Thursday Aug. 12th. Calm, at 6 PM took a breeze from the Southward, M & L part Calm

Friday Aug. 13th. Light airs from the Westward Course ESE, several vessels in sight
Lat. Obsd. 40.34
Chro. Long. 60.40

Saturday Aug. 14th. Light airs from the Westward & clear weather, latter part light winds from the NE several vessels in sight.

Lat. Obsd. 40.20 Chro. Long.
58.25

Towards the Western Islands Aug. -47

Sunday Aug. 15th. Light NE winds with clear weather, Course by ESE, Middle & L part lay up SE several vessels in sight
Lat. Obsd 39.56 Chro. Long. 55.50

Monday Aug. 16th. Light E NE winds & clear weather, Course by SSE to SE M & L part much the same Spoke Bark Leonora 19 days from Demerara for Liverpool.
Lat. Obsd. 39.00 N. Long. 54.27 W.

Tuesday August 17th. Brisk Easterly winds with clear weather, Course by S to SSE, Middle part the same, latter part tack'd to the NNE. Lat. Obsd. 38.03 North
Chro. Long. 53.24 L. Obs. 53.28.

Wednesday Aug. 18th. Light ESE winds, Course by S to the SE latter part wind at South steer'd East. Lat. Obsd 38.47 Chro. Long. 51.27
L. Obs. 51.42

Thursday Aug. 19th. Brisk SSE winds, course by East, M & L part wind SSW Set a Foretopmast Studensail. Chro. Long.
Lat. Obsd. 39.33 48.10

Friday Aug. 20th. Moderate breezes from South to West with fair weather steer'd ESE latter part passing squalls. Lat. Obsd. 39.28
Chro. Long. 45.02

Saturday Aug. 21st. Moderate breezes from the Northw'd & squally Course ESE, M & L part about Calm.
Lat. Obsd. 39.15
Chro. Long. 44.10

Remarks on board Ship Phenix of N. Bedford

Sunday August 22d. Light airs from the Southward, Course E by S. Middle part rainy, latter part squally, saw Blackfish lowered the Boats, could not strike No Obs. Lat. Obsd. 39.10 Long.

Monday Aug. 23d. Light Westerly winds & rainy, Course E by S, M & L part clear several vessels in sight. Lat. Obsd. 39.47 Chr. Long. 40.02

Tuesday Aug. 24th. Light Westerly winds, Course E S E & S E. Lat. Obsd. 39.19 Chr. Long. 38.01

Wednesday Aug. 25th. Light Westerly winds & Clear weather, Course E S E. Spoke French Bark Ship Adhamar for the Isle of Sal. M & L part brisk breezes at W S W Lat. Obsd. 39.24 Chr. Long. 35.20

Thursday Aug. 26th. Brisk S W winds with Cloudy weather. Course S E by E & S E No Obs. Chr. Long. 31.40

Friday Aug. 27th. Brisk S S W winds with dark cloudy weather Course S E M & L part Course by E S E Lat. Obsd. 38.30

Saturday Aug. 28th. Light S S E winds & baffling Course by E to S E at 2 P M saw the Island of Fayal bearing E S E M & L part light winds & baffling, at Mid Fayal bore S E 30 miles

Lat. Obsd.

Sunday August 29th. Light S.E winds & baffling Spoke Ship Alert: Green of N. London 50 bbls Sperm Oil. Mid L part wind light & baffling at Mid. Fayal bore N.E

Lat. Obsd. 37.56

Monday Aug. 30th. Moderate Easterly winds. Tacking Ship occasionally the land in sight.

Lat. Obsd. 37.44

Tuesday Aug. 31st. Brisk Easterly winds at 7 P.M tacked off from the S.W. end of Pico Mid L part much the same

Wednesday Sept. 1st Easterly winds. went ashore a Pico & got some Fruit.

Thursday Sept. 2d. Easterly winds. Terceira in sight bearing N.E.

Lat Obsd. 38.14

Friday Sept. 3d. Easterly winds, & fine weather Latt 37.57 Long 27.12,

Saturday. Sept 4th Calm. Three of the Azores in Sight, Latt 38.04 Long. 27.20

Sunday Sept 5th Calm. Caught a Blk Fish latter part saw a pod of Sperm Whales, lowered all boats in Chase. Terceira bearing N.N.E. 40 miles.

Monday Sept 6th Calm. 2 P.M. took up the boats at 3 lowered two boats. At 4 took them up. At five lowered struck & killed a large whale. at dark took him along side. latter part strong Easterly winds squally. employed Cutting. Latt 37.41.

Remarks on board Ship Phenix of N. B.

Tuesday 7th. Easterly winds and clear weather finished Cutting and commenced boiling. latter part brisk breezes. Latt 37. 44. Long 27. 13.

Wednesday 8th Easterly winds and fine weather. all hands engaged in boiling. Latt. 37. 28. Long 26. 48.

Thursday 9th Easterly winds and fair weather. at Midnight finished boiling 95 bbls Latter part light airs & baffling with passing squalls, saw St. Michaels bearing E by S 50 miles. Lat. 37. 37 Long. 26. 40

Friday Sept. 10th Light airs & Calms at 4 P.M a breeze at N.E. headed in S.E by E & E.S.E. at daylight St. Delgada bore E by S at 9 A.M went ashore at 11 return'd & at M.D. got fast to a Bouy,

Saturday 11th. Easterly winds got ashore one Launch load of Oil latter part rainy got ashore all the freight, & got on board our recruit 150 bushels Potatoes 10000 Onions Fruit &c.

Sunday Sept. 12th. Fresh Easterly winds & squally at 5 P.M. got under weigh lay off & on until Midnight & then made sail & steer'd N.N.W. latter part strong breezes steer'd N.W Lat. Obsd. 37. 56

Monday Sept 13th Strong Easterly winds, Course N.W at 2 P.M saw St. Georges Island bearing N. Pico bearing N.N.W. at 6 P.M the South end of Fayal bore N.W. by N. Latter part light airs & thick weather

Near the Western Islands, Sept. 1847

Tuesday Sept. 14th. Increasing breezes at E N E Fayal bearing E N E at 5 PM double reef'd the topsails, Spoke the Sylph of Fairhaven 350bbls Capt. Gardner ashore sick, handed Jibb & Main sail, latter part sat them, ends working up towards Fayal, the S. in sight to leeward.

Wednesday Sept. 15th. Fresh E N E winds, trying to get into Fayal.

Thursday Sept. 16th. Easterly winds, Middle part Calm, latter part went ashore at Fayal, at Mid. the Ship got off the Town.

Friday Sept. 17th. Employ'd in getting the Oil ashore, at 7 PM got it all in the Lighters, latter part came aboard & try'd to get to sea.

Saturday Sept. 18th. Calm Fayal bearing N E. 15 miles, Spoke Bark Le Baron, Chadwick had previously landed 140 bbls, Sylph in Co. M & L part light S E winds heading to the S S W. Lat. Obsd. 37. 47

Sunday Sept. 19th. Light S E winds with clear weather, Course by to the S S W. M & L part much the same. Lat. Obsd. 36.13 Long. 28.45

Monday Sept. 20th. Light S S E winds & clear weather heading to the Eastw'd the Sylph in Co. Middle part the same, latter part, saw a Brig & Bark, at 10 A M saw a Large Sperm Whale lower'd all boats in Chase, ends boats off. N Obs

Saw the Sylph take a Whale.

Remarks on board Ship Phenix of N. B.

Tuesday Sept. 21st. Pleasant breezes at South, a
12 PM took up the Boats, at 5 PM
lowerd 2 boats & took them up at dark
without getting anything M & L part fresh
S.S.W winds, under easy sail.
Lat. Obsd. 37.17 Long.

Wednesday Sept. 22d. Fresh S.S.W winds & Cloudy
weather heading to the SSE, Middle part
the same, latter part wind at SSE, headed
to the Eastwd. Lat. Obsd. 36.21

Thursday 23d. Fresh SSE winds heading to the
Eastwd, saw the Island of St. Mary's
bearing E by N at 5 PM tackd to the
SW.

Friday 24th Sept. Strong SSE winds & rugged
under easy sail, Lat. Obsd. 34.54

Saturday 25th. Strong SSE winds & squally
Lat. Obsd. 34.43 Long. 26.49

Sunday 26th. Strong Southerly winds &
rainy

Monday 27th. Much the same,

Tuesday 28th Sept. Light SW winds
headed to the SSE. Lat. 34.24
Chro. Long. 24.05

Wednesday 29th. Calm, a Bark in sight
at 4 PM took a light breeze at South
steerd SSW M & L part brisk breeze
at NE Lat. Obsd. 32.45

Near the Cape de Verd Islands 1847.

Thursday Sept. 30th. Light N.E winds Course
S S W. Lat. Obsd. 30. 35 Long. 24. 15

Friday Oct. 1st. Light N.E winds Course S S W
Lat. Obsd. 29. 00 North.

Saturday Oct. 2d. to the 7th. light trades &
pleasant, latter part of the 7th saw
the Island of St. Anthony bearing S.W.
by S 30 miles.

Friday Oct. 8th. Moderate trades steering W S W
M & L part steerd S S E hazy weather
Lat. Obsd. 15. 34 Long. 25.00

Saturday 9th. Moderate East winds Course S S E
at 2 PM saw the Islands of Fogo & Bravo
bearing S S E, M & L part light & baffling
Lat. Obsd. 15.03

Sunday Oct. 10th. Light & baffling, Bravo bearing
N.E 15 miles, latter part went ashore,

Monday 11th. Laying on & off, at 11 AM left.

Tuesday Oct. 12th. Light trades Spoke Ship
Milton Smith 41 days from N. Bedford, 40 bbls,
M & L part steerd South Lat. Obsd. 13. 12
Chro. Long 24. 29

Wednesday Oct. 13th. Light Easterly winds, Course
S by S.E M & L part much the same
saw finbacks, Milton in Co.

Lat. Obsd 11. 20
Long 23. 30

Remarks on board Ship Phenix of N.B.

Thursday Oct. 14th. Light Easterly winds, Course S by E saw Blackfish caught 2 M. & L. part light baffling & squally. No Obs.

Friday Oct. 15th. Light winds & baffling latter part fresh SW winds & squally Course by SSE. Lat. Obsd. 9.35

Saturday Oct. 16th. SW winds & squally weather Course by SE to S by E M. & L. part much the same. Lat. Obsd. 8.29
Chro. Long. 20.40

Sunday Oct. 17th. Light SW winds & baffling a Ship in sight. No Obs.

Monday Oct. 18th. Light airs & Calms with rain at intervals
Lat. Obsd. 7.37 & Chro. Long. 19.57

Tuesday Oct. 19th. From this date to the 28th we had light airs & calms with a good portion of rain, what little wind there was, from the South saw a number of Vessels & some Blackfish. Oct. 28th. Lat. 4.00 & Long. 19.39

Friday Oct. 29th. Brisk trades lay up W by S to SW Spoke Ship Tuscany Edwards of Sagharbor 80 days out Lat. Obsd. 2.50 N.
Long. 20.52

Saturday Oct. 30th. Brisk trades Course by W & SW Lat. Obsd. 1.30 N. Long. 22.53

Sunday Oct. 31st. Brisk trades with clear weather. Course by WSW to SW
Lat. Obsd. 00.13 North.
Chro. Long. 24.32 West.

of A.B.
inds, Course
e M & L
No Obs
ffling
& squally
35
ally weather
d part
8. 29
20. 40
& baffling
lms
Long. 19.57
the
lms
hat
South
some
g. 17. 38
W. by S
Edwards
ll. 2.50
ourse by
ng. 22.53
d clear
North.
t,

Towards the Cape of Good Hope

Monday November 1st. 1847 Brisk trades Course by W.S.W. to S.W. Lat. Obsd. 1.31 S. Chro. Long. 25.33 W.

Tuesday Nov. 2d. Moderate trades Course by S.W. to S.W. by S. Lat. Obsd. 3.31 S. Chro. Long. 26.30

Wednesday Nov. 3d Brisk trades Course by S.W. by S to S.S.W. Lat. Obsd. 5.31 Chro. Long. 27.26 W.

Thursday Nov. 4th. Brisk trades & squally Course by S.S.W. Lat. Obsd. 7.03 S. Chro. Long. 28.02

Friday Nov. 5th. Fresh trades & squally single reefd the topsails Course by S. by W. Lat. Obsd. 9.03 S.
Chro. Long. 28. 29

Saturday Nov. 6th. Fresh trades & squally Course S.S.W. Lat. Obsd. 11.06 S. Chro. Long. 28.49

Sunday Nov. 7th Brisk trades with fair weather Course S.S.W. Lat. Obsd. 13. ~~47~~ Long. 30. 02
13.41

Monday Nov. 8th. Brisk trades at S.E. Course S.S.W. Lat. Obsd. 16.52 S. Chro. Long. 30. 58

Tuesday Nov. 9th. Brisk trades at East Course S.S.W. Lat. Obsd. 19. 42 Long. 31. 31 W.

Wednesday Nov. 10th. Brisk trades at East Course S by W M & L part wind at N.N.E.
Lat. Obsd. 22. 33 South.

Thursday Southerly wind & rainy, No Obs.

Friday Nov. 12th Light N.N.E winds Course S.S.W. Lat. Obsd. 24. 37 South,
Chro. Long. 32. 40 West.

Remarks on board Ship Phenix of N. B
Saturday November 13th. Light N NE winds
Course SSW Most part much the
same, Lat. Obsd. 26.32 Long. 32.38

Sunday 14th. Moderate North winds
Course S by E Lat. 27.20

Monday Nov. 15th. Moderate SSE winds
Course by to the SW.
Lat. Obsd. 29.30 Long. 32.00 W.

Tuesday Nov. 16th. Strong SE winds &
rainy heading to the SSW. Close
reefed the topsails, No Obs.

Wednesday Nov. 17th. Fresh Easterly Gales
& Squally. No Obs.

Thursday Nov. 18th. Fresh NE Gales &
rainy, Lat. Obsd. 34.03 Long. 28.00 W.

Friday Nov. 19th. Fresh NW winds Course
ESE by E. Lat. 35.23 S. Long. 24.40 W.

Saturday Nov 20th, Fresh NW winds Course
ESE Lat. Obsd. 35.42 Long. 20.55

Sunday Nov. 21st. Fresh W SW winds Course
E by S. Lat. Obsd. 35.02

Monday Nov. 22d, Fresh South winds
Course by East. Lat. 33.41 Long. 15.45 W.

Tuesday Nov. 23d. Strong SSE winds.
Course by to the Eastward
Lat. Obsd. 32.20 S.
Long. 14.48 W.

Wednesday Nov. 24th. Strong SSE winds
Course by East. Lat. Obsd. 31.41 S. Long. 12.50 W.

Thursday Nov. 25th. Much the same.

Friday Nov. 26th. Moderate NW winds
with rain. Lat. Obsd. 33.40 Long. 9.37 W

Saturday Nov. 27th Strong NW winds with
rain Course SE. Lat. Obsd. 34.57
Long. " 6. 40 W.

Sunday Nov. 28th. Moderate NW winds. Course
SE. Lat. Obsd. 35.28 Long. 5.09 W.

Monday Nov. 29th Much the same.
Lat. 35.30 S. Long. 2.42 W.

Tuesday Nov. 30th Light airs from the Southward
Course ESE saw a Bark boiling.
Lat. Obsd. 35.57 Long. 00.20 W.

Wednesday Dec. 1st. 1847. Light NNE winds
at 6 PM Spoke Bark Fortune Woodbridge
4 months from N. B. 4 Right Whales
latter part saw Right Whales. lowered
the Boats 3 times could not get near
them. Lat. Obsd. 36.27 Long. 1.40 East.

Thursday Dec. 2d. Moderate NNW winds.
Course ESE under easy sail.
Lat. 36.22 Long. 4.30 East.

Friday Dec. 3d. Fresh WSW winds. Course
ESE under easy sail

Lat. 36.44

Remarks on board Ship Phenix of N.B.

Saturday December 4th. Brisk breezes from the NW with a heavy swell Course SSE. Lat. Obsd. 36.56 Long. 9. 20 E.

Sunday Dec. 5th. Strong breezes from the NW at 3 PM saw 2 Right Whales lowerd struck & killed one, at 7 PM got him to the Ship, latter part rigged cut the Whale, took the Head. Lat. 37.11 Long. 10.12 E.

Monday Dec. 6th. Fresh Northerly Gales saw Right Whales going quick to windwd. commenced boiling.
Lat. 36.43 Long. 10.20 East

Tuesday Dec. 7th. Fresh NNW Gales headed to the Northwd, Middle part finisha boiling latter part wind at West, steerd S by E. Lat. 36.30 Long. 11.00 East.

Wednesday Dec. 8th. Increasing Gales at NW Middle part hove too, latter part, steerd off SE by S. Lat. 36.42 Long. 13.10

Thursday Dec. 9th. Brisk NW winds, Course SE, latter part luffd too & ran the Oil in the Ground. Lat. 37.06
Long. 15.00 East

Friday Dec. 10th. Brisk WNW winds, Course SE by E. Lat. 36.47 Long. 18.20

Saturday Dec. 11th Brisk NW winds Course SE. latter part light airs & Calms
Lat. 36. 41 S.
Long. 20.56

NB
es from
Course
. 20 E.

rom the
ght Whales
at 7
latter
lost the
E.

ales
k to

East

headed
nisla
steer'd
East.

at NN
ert, steer'd
13. 10

nds, Cours
ran the
SE
East,

Course

ns Cours
& Calms

Towards New Zealand December, 1847

Sunday Dec. 12th. Light airs from the Westw'd
Course SE by E. Lat: Obsd. 37. 17 South
Long. 22. 55 East

Monday Dec. 13th. Fresh NNW winds. Course SE
by E exchang'd Flags with a Dutch Brig
Lat. 37. 11 Long. 26. 55 East

Tuesday Dec. 14th. Strong breezes from the WNW
Course SE by E, latter part wind at SW
Lat: Obsd. 36.57 Chro. Long. 30. 29

Wednesday Dec. 15th. Light SSW winds with a heavy
swell, Course SE by E Middle part Calm,
latter part light North winds & clear, Course
SE Lat: Obsd. 36.52 Long. by Chr. 31. 46
L. Obs. 32. 01

Thursday Dec. 16th. Light airs from the Northw'd &
Course clear weather, Middle & latter part much the
SE same. Lat: Obsd. 37. 50 Chro. Long. 34. 01

Friday
~~Wednesday~~ Dec. 17th. Moderate NE winds with
clear weather, Course SE latter part rainy
No Obs.

Saturday
~~Thursday~~ Dec. 18th. Fresh NE winds with thick
weather, Course SE double reef'd the topsails
Middle & latter part light Northerly winds &
foggy. Lat: 39. 40 Long. 40. 00

Sunday Dec. 19th. Moderate Northerly winds & foggy
Course SE. Middle part hard squalls, with
thunder & Lightning latter part moderate
NW winds with fair weather.
Lat: Obsd. 40. 40 South
Chro. Long. 43. 36 East.

Remarks on board Ship Phenix of N. Bedford

Monday December 20th. Light NW winds & fair weather Course ESE Middle & latter NE winds
Lat. Obsd. 40.24 Chro. Long. 46.46 East

Tuesday Dec. 21st. Moderate N NE winds & foggy, Course ESE M & L part strong breezes No Obs.

Wednesday Dec. 22d. Increasing breezes at N NE & foggy, Course ESE handed Fore & Mizen & Close reef'd the Maintopsails at 1 A M the wind shifted suddenly to the SW, latter part made all sail Lat. Obsd. 40.27
Chro. Long. 54.00

Thursday Dec. 23d Light Southerly winds with clear weather, Course ESE M & L part light airs at SE & foggy, No Obs.

Friday Dec. 24th. Light airs at ESE headed to the NE M & L part light NE winds Course by ESE. Lat. Obsd. 39.17 Long. 58.47

Saturday Dec. 25th. Brisk NE winds, Course by ESE & S by E M & L part much the same. Lat. Obsd. 39.55 Long. 62.55

Sunday Dec. 26th. Fresh N NE winds with thick weather, Course ESE
Lat. Obsd. 39.57 Long. 67.15

Monday Dec. 27th. Moderate North winds with thick weather, Course ESE M & L part light NE winds with fair weather, the Ground very barren
Lat. Obsd. 39.55 S.
Chro. Long. 71.01 East

Towards New Zealand 1847 ~ 48

Tuesday December 28th Light N.E winds with clear weather Course by E.S.E
Lat. Obsd. 39.55 S. Chro. Long. 74.20 E.

Wednesday Dec. 29th. Light N.E winds with clear weather, Course by E.S.E. M. & L. part Course by S.E by E. Lat. Obsd. 40.04 Long. 77.01

Thursday Dec. 30th. Light Easterly winds Course by S. b. E to S.E, saw a sail to windwd.
Lat. Obsd. 40.57 Long. 79.53

Friday Dec. 31st. Light Easterly winds, Course by S.S.E to S.E by E. Lat. Obsd. 41.27 Long. 82.35

Saturday January 1st. 1848. Light winds at N.E Course by E.S.E Lat. Obsd. 41.27 South,
Chro. Long. 85.48 East.

Sunday Jany. 2d. Light N.N.E winds, Course by E by S by E.S.E Middle part the same, latter part increasing breezes with rain saw Right Whales, lowerd the Boats & struck 2 got the Bow Boat stove all to pieces at 11 A.M. got the Stoven boat to the Ship, 2 boats out of sight from the Ship to windwd.

Monday Jany. 3d. Increasing breezes at N.N.E with rain, at 2 P.M. got the Whales to the Ship, at 3 commencd cutting, saved part of the Whale & tore off, veerd the other Whale out. Middle part fresh gales & rainy, latter part more moderate, hauld the other Whale alongside & commencd cutting

Lat. 41.40 Chro. Long. 88.42 East.

Remarks on board Ship Phenix of N. Bedford

Tuesday Jany. 4th Light N W winds with fair weather finish'd cutting & commenc'd boiling Mid. L part light North winds
Lat. Obsd. 41.27 Long. 89.20

Wednesday Jany. 5th. Light Northerly winds with clear weather, at 2 P M saw 2 Right Whales lower'd & chas'd them 4 hours in vain Middle part fair weather, latter part strong breezes at N N E with small rain, employ'd Boiling
Lat. Obsd. 41.08 Long. 90.00

Thursday Jany 6th. Brisk breezes from the North & foggy, at 8 P M finish'd boiling. Mid L part moderate breezes with small rain steer'd E S E under easy sail. Lat. 41.00

Friday Jany 7th Moderate N W winds with a thick fog, course E S E under easy sail, Middle part much the same, latter part moderate S W winds & fair weather, hove too & broke out the Starb'd side of the Mainhatchway & commenc'd Stowing down the Oil. Lat. Obsd. 40.56

Saturday Jany. 8th. Light airs at S W & Calms at 4 P M finish'd Stowing down 124 bbls, Middle part made all sail & steer'd S E by E latter part; at 6 A M saw several Right Whales, lower 3 times for them in vain Lat. 40.57 Long. 97.58

Sunday Jany. 9th. Fresh breezes at W N W with a heavy swell, at 5 P M saw 2 Right Whales, lower'd at 6 & struck them both got the Waste Boat stove, & lost a Line, at 8 P M got 1 Whale to the Ship lost the other, latter part strong W N W winds & rugged, cut the Whale & steer'd E N E under easy, sail. Lat. 40.48

Towards New Zealand. January 1848.

Monday Jany. 10th. Strong N W winds Course E by N Middle part rainy latter part strong W S W winds & squally, steer'd S E by S employ'd Boiling. Lat. Obsd. 40.20 S. Long. 100.59.45 East.

Tuesday Jany. 11th. Strong W S W winds & squally, Course S E, saw a Ship steering to the E S E, at 3 P M finish'd Boiling, M & L part much the same
Lat. Obsd. 41.13 Long. 105.05

Wednesday Jany. 12th. Fresh Gales at W N W with passing squalls, Course E by S. under easy sail
Lat. Obsd. 41.04. Long. 107.46

Thursday Jany. 13th. Fresh N W Gales Course E by S under easy sail. Lat. Obsd. 41.10 Long. 111.08

Friday Jany. 14th. Decreasing breezes at W S W. Course E S E, latter part hove too & stow'd down the Oil. Lat. Obsd. 41.15 Long. 112.20

Saturday Jany. 15th. Light N W winds Course E S E M & L part much the same
Lat. Obsd. 41.41 Long. 114.40

Sunday Jany. 16th. Brisk breezes at N E, Course by E S E. Lat. Obsd. 42.03 Long. 118.56

Monday Jany. 17th. Brisk breezes at N N E Course E S E at 6 P M wind at N W M & L part brisk breezes at W. Lat. Obsd. 42.39 Long. 122.55

Tuesday Jany. 18th. Decreasing breezes at W S W Course E S E, M & L part light airs from the Southw'd
Lat. Obsd 43.05 South.
Chro. Long. 125.00 East.

Remarks on board Ship Phenix of N. B.

Wednesday Jany. 19th Calm & clear, with a heavy swell, M & L part moderate breezes at N N E Course by E by S

Lat. Obsd. 43. 41 Long. 127. 30

Thursday Jany. 20th. Moderate N N E winds & Rainy, latter part fair, Course E by S.

Lat. Obsd. 43. 53 Long. 130. 30 East.

Friday Jany. 21st. Light airs at N N E, Course E by E by S. M & L part much the same

Lat. 44. 12 Long. 133. 30

Saturday Jany. 22d. Strong SW winds Course E S E double reefd the topsails, latter part moderate, made all sail.

Lat. Obsd. 44. 45 Long. 137. 02, East.

Sunday Jany. 23d. Light W S W winds, Course E by S. Middle part much the same, latter part Calm. Lat. Obsd. 45. 04 Long. 139. 00

Monday Jany. 24th. Light Northerly winds, Course E S E. M & L part much the same

Lat. Obsd. 45. 25 Long. 142. 42

Tuesday Jany. 25th. Moderate N N W winds Course East M & L part fresh breezes Course E by N Lat. Obsd. 45. 59 Long. 147. 05

Wednesday Jany. 26th. Fresh NW winds, Course E N E Middle part the same, latter part light winds Course N E by N

Lat. Obsd. 45. 25
Chro. Long. 150. 05

Towards New Zealand, January, 1848

Thursday Jany. 27th. Light airs from the Northw'd & Calm, Middle part much the same, latter part light airs at South steer'd N.E. by N.
Lat. Obsd. 45.07 S. Chro. Long. 150.41 L. Obs. 151.01 East
P

Friday Jany. 28th. Brisk breezes at S.S.E. & thick weather Course N.E. by N. Middle part wind S.S.W. latter part Calm & rainy with all sorts of a Sea, No Obst
P

Saturday Jany. 29th. Calm with thick weather & a heavy swell, Middle & latter part much the same, saw a Bark, thick rainy weather, No Obs.
P

Sunday Jany. 30th. Commences with a heavy squall from the Southw'd with rain took in all sail but Close reef'd Mn. topsail & Foresail, Middle part strong gales at S.W. & rainy, Course N.E. latter part more moderate & clear set single reef'd topsails. Lat. Obsd. 41.39 Long. 157.00 East.
P

Monday Jany. 31st. Fresh Gales at W.S.W. & clear, Course N.E. Middle part more moderate, latter part Calm, put out a New Bow Boat, sent up a New Maintopglntmst & Royal mast & bent a new Maintopglntsl. Lat. Obsd. 40.09 Long. 157.05
P

Tuesday Feby. 1st. Calm & clear, latter part light S.S.W. winds steer'd N.N.E. sent up a new Mizn. topglntmst & Royal mast, painted the Larbd Boat. Lat. Obsd. 39.43 Long. 160.05
P

Wednesday Feby. 2d. Light Westerly winds with clear weather, Course N.E. P.M. & L. part light airs at N.E. Course by N.N.W.
Lat. Obsd. 38.50
Long. 160.07

Remarks on board Ship Phenix of N. Bedfo

Thursday Feby. 3d. Light N E winds with
clear weather employ'd painting Boats
a Whale Brig pass'd to leaward, saw a
Sail in the S.W. Lat: Obsd. 37.42 Long. 160.0

Friday Feby. 4th. Light airs at N N E veeri
Ship to the E S E. Lat: 38.08 Long. 161.50

Saturday Feby. 5th. Moderate N N E winds
Course E S E latter part saw a Ship
at 10 A M wind at South, steer'd N.
Lat: Obsd. 38.16 Long. 162.50

Sunday Feby. 6th. Strong Southerly winds, with
clear weather, at 4 P.M Spoke Ship Gen. Pike
Pierce, 27 months from N. Bedford 1200 S. 300 W.
M. & L part steer'd E N E to N E.
Lat: Obsd. 36.42 Long. 165.06

Monday Feby. 7th. Fresh Southerly winds, at 4
P.M Spoke Bark Geo. Champlin, Swain, 39
months from Newport, 2000 W. 700 S. latter part
Spoke Ship Walter Scott, Grant, 42 months
from Nantucket, 1600 S. Lat: 36.20 Long. 166.00

Tuesday Feby 8th. Strong S S E winds, heading
to the Eastw'd M. & L part squally,
No Obs. Long. 167. 10

Wednesday Feby. 9th. Strong S S E winds, steer'd N N E
under easy sail, the W. S. in sight at Sunset
luff'd too head to the Eastw'd latter part light
Southerly winds steerd N N E
Lat: Obsd. 35.56 Long. 168.13

Saw a Schooner Boiling.

Cruising Near New Zealand Feby. 1848

Thursday Feby. 10th. Light airs from the Southwd at 4 P M boarded the W. Scott, the Schr. Alfred in Co. 200 S. on board, latter part steer'd N E fine weather, no Whales. Lat. Obsd 35.06 South, Long. 168. 24 East.

Friday Feby. 11th. Light Southerly winds steer'd N E at Sunset shorten'd sail, & headed to the S W. latter part steer'd W by S. Lat. 35. 10 Long. 167. 19

Saturday Feby. 12th. Fresh E S E winds steer'd W by S at Sunset shorten'd sail & headed to the N E latter part moderate pass'd an English Bark Lat. Obsd. 34.16 Long. 168. 15

Sunday Feby. 13th. Brisk S E winds, Course by to the E N E M & L part much the same. Lat. Obsd. 33. 50 Long. 170. 19

Monday Feby 14th Brisk E S E winds, Course by to the N E latter part light winds, saw the Three Kings bearing S E 40 miles Lat. Obsd. 33. 31

Tuesday Feby. 15th. Light E S E winds, Course by to the N E spoke Brig Highlander, Lucas 5 months from Hobart Town 100 S. latter part increasing breezes at East & rainy, headed to the S S E, No Obs

Wednesday Feby, 16th Increasing Gales at East & rainy, hove too head to the Southwd, latter part veer'd Ship. Lat. 33. 52

Thursday Feby. 17th. Strong Gales at East with thick weather, latter part more moderate wind at S E. Lat. Obsd. 33. 58 Long. 171. 30

Remarks on board Ship Phenix of N. Bedford

Friday Feby. 18th. Fresh Southerly winds, heading to the ESE at 1 PM the fog lifted saw the Three Kings bearing SE 20 miles, Long. by Chr. 171.35 steer'd NE at 6 PM strong Gales at SSW steer'd ENE under easy sail, M & L part squally, Lat. Obsd. 33.02 Chrs. Long. 175.00

Saturday Feby 19th. Fresh SW Gales & squally, steer'd E by N at Sunset hove too, latter part steer'd E by S. at 9 AM saw a Breach to the Southw'd haul'd too but saw nothing more of it. Lat. Obsd. 32.47 Long. 176.00

Sunday Feby 20th. Fresh WSW Gales & squally standing to the Southw'd, saw & spoke Ship Mt. Vernon Coleman, 40 months from Nantucket, 2400 S. Middle part lay by latter part steer'd ESE under easy sail
Lat. Obsd. 33.38 Long 176.46

Monday Feby. 21st. Fresh SW Gales steer'd NE saw an English Bark standing to the NW, Middle part lay by, latter part steer'd NE & ENE Lat. Obsd. 32.43 Long. 178.05

Tuesday Feby 22d. Light SW winds, steer'd East with all sail sat, M & L part light airs at NE shifted the Maintopsail.
Lat. Obsd. 32.24 Long. 178.35

Wednesday Feby. 23d Pleasant breezes at ENE Course by to the Northw'd, saw Blackfish lower'd all boats, could not catch them Middle part lay by, Latter part saw a Sail to the SSW, steer'd W by S.
Lat. Obsd. 32.18
Long. 177.57 East,

New Zealand.

Thursday Feby 24th. Light Easterly winds. Course W S W
saw Blackfish, lower'd 2 boats, caught none
M & L part light N E winds, employ'd cleaning
the outside of the Ship. Lat. Obs'd. 32.53 S.
Long. 176.45 East.

Friday Feby 25th.
Light N E winds & clear weather
steer'd W S W saw a Bark, M & L part
fine weather, employ'd painting the Ship
on the outside. Lat. Obs'd. 33.22 Long.

Saturday Feby 26th. Light N E winds, with cloudy
weather, steering S W. latter part spoke Bark
Narwhal, Baker, 36 months from London 2250 S.

Sunday Feby 27th. Light N E winds with fair weather
steering S S W middle part under easy sail
latter part steer'd South, at 9 A.M. saw Cape
Bren bearing S by E. ends steering for the Bay
of Islands, 2 Ships & 1 Bark in sight.

Monday Feby 28th Moderate N N E winds at 2 P.M
pass'd the Ninepins, & came too at Whapoa, in
4 fathoms water, with 60 fathoms Chain.

Remarks on board Ship Phenix of N. Bedford
Saturday March 11th. 1848. At daylight took our Anchor & came out with a light Southerly wind, at Mid. Cape Brer bore E S E.

Sunday March 12th. Light E N E winds. Course by to the Northw'd, at sunsett shorten'd sail latter part course by N by E
Lat. Obs'd Long. 175.00

Monday March 13th. Moderate E N E winds with clear weather, Course by N by E M & L part much the same.
Lat. Obs'd. 32.04 Long. 175.05

Tuesday March 14th. Brisk Easterly winds Course by N by E spoke Schr. Alfred Davenport of N.B. 950 S M & L part headed to the S S E. Lat. Obs'd. 32.22
Long. 174.50

Wednesday March 15th. Fresh Easterly wind Course by S S E. M & L part moderate
Lat. Obs'd. 33.30 Long. 175.14

Thursday March 16th. Light E N E winds M & L part Calm. Lat. Obs'd. 34.03

Friday March 17th. Calm & clear.
Lat. Obs'd. 34.10 Long. 175.35

Saturday March 18th. Calm. M & L part light airs from the Eastw'd. Course by to the N N E
Lat. Obs'd. 33.42 Long. 175.47

Sunday March 19th. Brisk breezes from the Eastw'd Course by N N E. Middle part squally, latter part wind at South steer'd East.
Lat. Obs'd 33.16 Long. 177.00

Cruising near New Zealand, March 1848

Monday March 20th. Brisk breezes at S S W & squally steerd East. Middle part under short sail latter part steerd E & N E saw many Breaches for the last few days. Lat. Obsd. 33.14 Long. 179. 00 E.

Tuesday March 21st. Brisk breezes at S S E, steerd E & N E, Middle part lay by latter part steerd N E. Lat. Obsd. 32. 21 Long. 179. 20 West.

Wednesday March 22d. Brisk breezes at S E steering N E Middle part headed to the S S W. latter part steerd N. Lat. Obsd. 31. 56 Long. 179. 00 West.

Thursday March 23d. Brisk breezes at S E steering North, at 2 P.M saw the French Rock bearing N b W ½ W 6 leagues dist. Middle part stood to the S W. latter part steerd W S W. Lat. Obsd. 31. 48

Friday March 24th. Moderate Easterly winds & fine weather, looking over the ground.

Saturday March 25th. Light Northerly winds, spoke Ship Columbus, Fish, 1½ months from Fairhaven, 1700 W 800 S. Middle part rainy, latter part Calm, 2 Ships in sight. Lat. Obsd. Long. 179. 33 West.

Sunday March 26th. Calm. M & L part brisk breeze from the Westwd steerd East. Lat. Obsd. 32.19

Monday March 27th Brisk S W winds steerd N E b E the Columbus & 3 other sail in sight
Lat. Obsd. 31. 09
Long. 176. 00 W.

Remarks on board Ship Phenix of N. Bedfo

Tuesday March 28th Brisk SW winds, steer'd East spoke with the Columbus C. W. Morgan, Sampson N. Bedford 2000 S. Columbia, Chase, Nantuck 900 S. 100 W. M & L part Calm.
Henry Astor, 1600 S. Lat. Obsd. 31.09 Long. 176.04 W.

Wednesday March 29th. Fore & Middle part Calm, latter part light airs from the Northw'd 3 Ships in sight. Lat. Obsd. 31.02 Long. 176.56 W.

Thursday March 30th. Light airs at N E & Calms 4 Ships in sight, M & L part much the same. Lat. Obsd. 31.01 Long. 177.00

Friday March 31st. Light airs & Calms, spoke Levi Starbuck, Nye, 33 months from Nantucket 800 S. 150 W. latter part brisk Easterly winds steer'd S by W. No Obs.

Saturday April 1st. Brisk Easterly winds, steer'd South, Middle part lay by, latter part standing to the Northw'd several sail in sight.
Lat. Obsd. 31.35 Long. 177.42 W.

Sunday April 2d Fresh Easterly Gales
Lat. Obsd. 32.04 Long. 178.44

Monday April 3d. Fresh S E Gales & clear weather throughout 2 Ships in sight.
Lat. Obsd. 31.56 Long. 178.28

Tuesday April 4th Fresh S E winds & clear weather the Columbia in sight. latter part light airs at S S E.
Lat. Obsd 32.05
Long. 178.19 West.

Towards Mangea & Rarotonga in April 1848.

Wednesday April 5th. Light airs at S S E & Calms,
M & L part light Westerly winds steer'd East
Lat: Obsd. 32. 20 Long. 177.00 W.

Thursday April 6th Brisk Westerly winds & squalls
Course East. Lat: Obsd 32.02 Long. 173. 50 W

Friday April 7th. Strong Westerly winds Course E N E
& latter part wind South. Lat: Obsd 31.10 S.
Long. 170. 30 W.

Saturday April 8th. Light S S E winds Course
E N E Lat: Obsd. 30.19 Long. 168.00

Sunday April 9th. Light Southerly winds Course
E N E. Lat: Obsd. 30.13 Long. 166. 34 W

Monday April 10th Brisk winds at E S E, Course
By N E. Lat: Obsd. 29. 20 Long. 164.00 W

Tuesday April 11th Fresh Easterly winds Course by
E N E to N E. Lat: Obsd. 28.10 Long. 162. 48

Wednesday April 12th. Fresh Easterly winds Course by
N N E to N E by N Lat: Obsd. 26.50 Long. 162.01

Thursday April 13th. Fresh Easterly winds & squalls
Course by N N E to N E. Lat: Obsd. 25.40 Long. 160.40

Friday April 14th. Fresh Easterly winds with passing
Squalls, Course by N E to N by E
Lat: Obsd. 23.26 Long. 160.11

Saturday April 15th. Fresh Easterly winds with
passing squalls, Course by N E by N to
North.
Lat: Obsd. 22.24
Long. 159. 16 W.

Remarks on board Ship Phenix of N. Bedfo
Sunday April 16th. Moderate E. N E winds, Course
S by North. at 6 P M tack'd to the S S E.
Mid & L part much the same at 6
A M tack'd to the N N E
Lat. 21.19 S. Long 158.56 W

Monday April 17th. Increasing breezes from the
E N E with rainy weather, latter part hande
Jibb & Mainsail, Lat. 22.11 Long. 158.07

Tuesday April 18th. Increasing Gales at N N W
heading W S W handed Fore & Miz topsails &
Foresail, & close reef'd the Main, at 9 P M
blowing extreme heavy, with a very bad sea
running, lost the Bow Boat with Forward
Davit, bearer &c while in the act of getting
her in, turn'd up the Larb'd. & Waste Boats
got the Waste Boat stove, at 10 P M ~~go~~
took in the Maintopsail, at 11 P M carried
away the Foretopmast, Jibb & Fly Jibb Booms
sprung the Head of the Foremast, & carried
away the Maintopgalntmast, blow'd the Fore &
Miz. topsails & Foretopmast Staysail to pieces
& lost the Jibb, at 12 M. hard Gales at West,
with hard rain, latter part more moderate
wind at South, all hands employ'd clearing
the Wreck. Lat. Obsd. 22.24 Long. 157.40 W.

Wednesday April 19th. Fresh Gales at S S E
heading up East, employ'd in clearing the
wreck, Latter part sat the Foresail, employ'd
Fishing the Foremast, & fitting a new Foretopm
Lat. 22.23 S. Long. 156.51 W

Thursday April 20th. Strong breezes at S S E
employ'd Fishing the Foremast, Fitting a
New Foretopmast & Jibb Boom,
Lat. 21.57 Long. 156.35

N. Bedfo
inds, Course
SSE.
e at 6

8.56 W

from the
part hands
. 158.07

at NN
topsails &
at 9 PM
y bad sea
th Steward
t of gettg
ate Boats
PM ~~go~~
carried
bb Booms
t & carried
the fore &
l to pieces
s at West,
e moderat
clearing
g. 157.40 W.

d. SSE
ring the
il, employd
ed foretopm
n

d. SSE
fitting a

Near the Hervey Islands in April 1848

Friday April 21st. SSE winds employd fitting Masts rigging & Sails. Latter part got up foretopmast & jibb Boom out. Lat. 21.41 S. Long. 156.46

Saturday April 22d. SSE winds got the fore-topsail yard aloft, & bent the topsail & jibb & made sail to the SW. M & L part steerd SW. Lat. Obsd. 22.20 S. Long. 157.40 West.

Sunday April 23d. Fresh SSE winds steerd NW at 1 PM saw the Island of Mangea bearing NW by W 12 leagues dist. steerd for it. lay by during the night, latter part ran down off the town & went ashore, it being Sunday could not trade.

Monday April 24th. Fresh ESE trades laying on & off at Mangea, latter part went on Shore to trade

Tuesday April 25th. Fresh ESE trades at 4 PM got on board with 21 Hogs, 40 Turkeys, Fowls 3 Cask of Potatoes & Yams, Bananas, &c made all sail & steerd WNW. at 6 AM saw the Island of Raratonga bearing W. 10 leagues, at 1/2 past 11 AM got off the Village & went on Shore.

Wednesday April 26th. Strong trades at East, at 5 PM got on board with 2 boat loads of Orang & Potatoes, & made sail & steerd N by W. M & L part much the same. Lat. 17.21 Long. 160.12

Thursday April 27th. Brisk trades at East Cour North at 2 PM saw Wytatooka bearing NE 10 leagues, latter part got up foretopgallantmast & yard.

Lat. Obsd. 17.12 S.
Long. 160.00 West.

Remarks on board Ship Phenix of N. B.

Friday April 28th. Moderate trades, Course North, employd mending Stove Boats & splicing a Maintopgallantmast.
Lat. 15.28 S. Long. 160.00 W

Saturday April 29th. Light Easterly winds, Course N.W. Midl part light winds & baffling squalls of rain, Calm &c
Lat. 13.38 Long. 161.08

Sunday April 30th. Light airs, Calms rain squalls &c. latter part moderate trades with clear weather, N Lat. 12.42 Chro. Long. 161.44
L.O. 161.23

Monday May 1st. Moderate trades with passing squalls, Course N.W. by N Middle part the same, latter part steerd North
Lat. Obsd. 10.20 Long. 162.37

Tuesday May 2d. Light trades & baffling with passing squalls, Course by N.W. to N
Lat. Obsd. 8.30 S.

Wednesday May 3d. Light airs & Calms, squally &c. Lat. Obsd. 7.42 Long. 162.58

Thursday May 4th. Light trades & clear weather Course by N. Lat. Obsd. 6.00 S. Long. 163.25

Friday May 5th. Light trades & clear, Course by N.W. N.N.W. Lat. Obsd. 4.32 Long. 163.41

Saturday 6th. About the same, Lat. Obsd. 2.55
Long. 164.09

Sunday May 7th. Do. Lat. Obsd. 1.07 S.
Long. 164.19 West.

Towards the Coast of Japan May 1848

Monday May 8th. Light trades & clear weather, Course by North, latter part steer'd W S W employ'd setting up the rigging.
Lat. Obsd. 0.1 North, Long. 165.24 West.

Tuesday May 9th. Light Easterly winds, Course W S W middle part lay aback, latter part steer'd W by S. Lat. Obsd. 0.14 S. Long. 167.00 W.

Wednesday May 10th. Light airs & Calms, repair'd the Miz. topsail, Lat. Obsd. 0.7 S. Long.

Thursday May 11th. Calm, M & L part light airs from the Southw'd Course North, employ'd repairing Sails Lat. Obsd. 1.00 N. Long. 167.10 W.

Friday May 12th. Light airs & Calms

Saturday May 13th. do do Lat. 4.17 N. Long. 167.14

Sunday May 14th. do do Lat. 5.11 N. Long. 167.16

Monday May 15th. do do

Tuesday May 16th do do Lat. 6.47 N

Wednesday May 17th Light airs baffling & variable with thick rainy weather, No Obs

Thursday May 18th Light airs from N E to S W & rainy, Lat. 8.21 N. Long. 169.00 W.

Friday May 19th. Calm & rainy, latter part thick weather, at 8 A M saw a Pod of small Whales going quick to the Eastw'd, lower'd the Boats & struck one 8 miles from the Ship, the rest took off, ends all boats towing. Lat. 8.27

Remarks on board Ship Phenix of N. Bedford

Saturday May 20th. Calm & quite clear at 4 PM got the Whale to the Ship & cut him in, Middle part light airs & raining, latter part light airs at East & clear, commenc'd Boiling. Lat. Obsd. 8.58 N. Chro. Long. 167.21

Sunday May 21st. Light airs at East. Course N. b W. at 10 PM finish'd Boiling 24 bbls Middle part baffling latter part light airs at NE steer'd N.W. Lat. Obsd 10.17 Long 168.41

Monday May 22d. Light NE winds & clear Course N.N.W. M & L part brisk trades with passing Squalls Course N.W.
Lat. Obsd. 12.31 N. Chro. Long. 170.35 W.

Tuesday May 23d. Brisk trades & clear Course N.W. Lat. Obsd. 15.03 Chro. Long. 172.41

Wednesday May 24th. Brisk trades & clear, Course N.W. Lat. Obsd. 17.31 Long. 174.42 West

Thursday May 25th. Moderate trades & clear, Course N.W. Lat. Obsd. 17.38 Long. 176.41

Friday May 26th. Moderate trades, Course N.W.
Lat. Obsd. 21.43 N. Chro. Long. 178.22 W. L.O. 178.00

Saturday May 27th. Brisk trades & clear weather, Course N.W.
Lat. Obsd. 24.07 Long. 179.41 East.

Sunday May 28th. Brisk trades & clear weather, Course N.W. Middle & latter part steer'd N.W. by W
Lat. Obsd. 26.29
Long. 177.29

Bedford
at 4
cut him
ing, latter
commenc'd
Long. 167. 21

Course
4 bbls
light airs
Long 168.41

clear Course
with

170. 35 W.

Course
172. 41

Course
West

clear,
176. 41

NW.
D.R. 178. 00

ear

79. 41 East.

clear
dle &

6. 29

Towards the Coast of Japan, 1848

Monday May 29th, Moderate breezes at SE, Course N by W. Lat. Obsd. 28.50 N. Long. 177. 29 East.

Tuesday May 30th. Moderate SSE winds, steer'd N by E Lat. Obsd. 30. 22 N. Long. 177. 47 East.

Wednesday May 31st. Moderate SSE winds, steer'd WNW middle part shortend sail & steerd W by S. latter part wind SSW. Course by West. Lat. Obsd. 31.02 Long. 176. 00 East.

Thursday June 1st. Light SSW winds with smoky weather, Course by West to WNW Lat. Obsd. 31. 36 Long. 174. 04

Friday June 2d. Light SSW winds with smoky weather, Course by W to WNW. M & latter part headed to the SSE foggy at intervals Lat. Obsd. 31. 38 Long. 174. 10 East.

Saturday June 3d. Light airs from the SSW & Calms, foggy part of the time. Lat. Obsd. 31. 25 Long. 173. 26 East.

Sunday June 4th, Light SSW winds & fair headed to the Westwd. dull times Lat. Obsd. 31. 17 Long. 172. 40

Monday June 5th Calm or nearly so foggy at times. No Obs.

Tuesday June 6th. Light winds from all pts. of the compass & rain. No Obs.

Remarks on board Ship Phenix of N. B.

Wednesday June 7th. Light N.W. winds with thick weather, steerd S.W. M. & L part clear weather, wind at W. N.W. Course by W.S.W. Lat. Obsd. 29.51 N. Chro. Long. 168.30 East
L. Obs. 168.48

Thursday June 8th Light airs at S.W. with clear weather M. & L part much the same. Lat. Obsd. 29.54

Friday June 9th Calm M. & L part Westerly wind. Lat. Obsd. 29.08 Long. 167.30

Saturday June 10th. Calm latter part light airs from the Northw'd with clear weather at 9 A.M saw a Pod of Sperm Whales going quick to the N.W. lowerd all boats in chase, ends in chase No Ob.

Sunday June 11th Brisk breezes from the Northw'd, at 2 P.M took up the Boats at 4 lowerd again & at at 6 struck a 40 bbl Whale at 8 P.M got him to the Ship, latter part cut the Whale,
Lat. Obsd. 29.00 Long. 166.44

Monday June 12th. Light airs from the North
employed & Calm, Middle part the same, latter
boiling part Calm saw a Pod of Sperm Whales going to the Northw'd, lowerd 4 boats in pursuit, ends boats off. Lat. Obsd. 29.13

Tuesday June 13th. Calm at 6 P.M the boats got to the Ship having been 20 miles in chase of the Whales, M. & L part light airs & Calms.

Lat. Obsd. 29.32
Long. 166.30

Cruising for Sperm Whales, June 1848

Wednesday June 14th. Light airs at W.S.W. with clear weather, Lat. Obsd. 29. 33 N. Long. 166. 19 East.

Thursday June 15th. Light SW winds & clear weather, Broke out the Mainhatchway for Water & stow'd the Oil down. Latt Obsd. 29, 32 Long. 166. 00

Friday June 16th. Light S.S.W. winds, & clear weather headed to the Westw'd, saw Blackfish & Porpoises Lat. Obsd. 29.15 Long. 165. 37

Saturday June 17th. Light S.S.W. winds & clear weather, latter part steer'd W.N.W. Lat. Obsd. 29. 47 Long. 163. 29 East.

Sunday June 18th. Light S.S.W. winds with clear weather, at 5 P.M. saw a Pod of Sperm Whales going quick to the S.E. lowerd the boats & struck a 35 bbl Whale at dark got him to the Ship, latter part cut him in, at 9 A.M. finish'd, saw Whales going quick to windw'd lower'd & chas'd them 2 hours in vain, saw a Bark boiling. Lat. Obsd. 30.08 Long. 163. 15

Monday June 19th. Light S.S.E. winds, carrying sail to windw'd, commenc'd boiling, at 5 P.M. saw the Whales to windw'd did not come up with them Latter part fine weather saw nothing. Lat. Obsd. 30.24 Long. 164. 39

Tuesday June 20th. Moderate S.E. winds, with clear weather, saw a Bark, at 4 P.M. finish'd boiling, at 9 P.M. spoke with the Bark Garland, Crowell, 29 months from N. Bedford 750 S. M. & L. part brisk breezes & clear weather saw Breaches Lat. Obsd. 30. 02 N. Long. 163. 29 East.

Remarks on board Ship Phenix of N. B.

Wednesday June 21st. Brisk breezes at S E
with clear weather, headed to the S S W.
Lat. Obsd. 29.16 N. Long. 162.15 East

Thursday June 22d. Moderate S S E winds
with clear weather, headed to the Wst
latter part steerd N W. saw Blackfish
Lat. Obsd. 29. 30 Long. 160.45

Friday June 23d. Moderate S S W winds
with fair weather, headed to the Westwd.
Lat. Obsd. 30.28 Long. 159. 24

Saturday June 24th, Moderate South winds, & fair
weather, M & L parts the same tacked to
the E S E. Lat. Obsd. 30.06

Sunday June 25th. Light S S E winds, with
fair weather. Lat. Obsd. 30.38. Long. 161

Monday June 26th Light airs at S E headed to
the E N E. Lat. Obsd. 30.48 Long. by Chr. 161.39
" " L.O. 161.49

Tuesday June 27th. Light airs & Calms
Lat. Obsd. 31.10 Long. 162.00

Wednesday June 28th Light SW winds
with clear weather steerd S S E
latter part wind from the Southwd
course by E S E, for the last week
we habe seen a great many
Porpoises & a number of Fin-
backs, the weather remarkably
moderate with a smooth sea
Lat. Obsd. 31.04
Long. 162.48 East,

N. B.
S E
the S S W
2.15 East

winds
the West
Blackfish
45

winds
Westw'd.
24

winds, & fair
tack'd to

with
g. 161

headed to
Chr. 161. 39
L.O. 161. 49

62.00

nds
S S E
Southw'd
t week
g
Fin-
kably

04
East,

Cruising for Sperm Whales, June 1848

Thursday June 29th. Light airs from the South Course by E S E. Lat: Obsd. 30.40 Long. 163. 20

Friday June 30th. Light airs from the Southward course E by to the Eastw'd, M & L part headed up E S E. Lat: Obsd. 30.10 N. Long. 164. 35 East.

Saturday July 1st. Light airs at SW. Course by S S E Lat: Obsd. 28.54 Long. 165.00

Sunday July 2d. Light SW winds. Course by S S E at 6 PM tack'd to the NW latter part squally. Lat: Obsd. 28.27 Long. 164. 48

Monday July 3d. Calm & clear Lat: Obsd. 29. 38

Tuesday July 4th Calm & clear. Lat: Obsd. 28. 36

Wednesday July 5th Light airs at SW Course N by W.

Thursday July 6th Light airs Calms & rainy

Friday July 7th Light SE winds, & clear weather Spoke Bark Garland 750 S. Lat: Obsd. 30. 40 Long. 164. 40

Saturday July 8th Light SE winds & clear weather spoke Ship Abagail, Young, 8½ months from N. Bedford 70 S. latter part 3 Sail in sight. Lat: Obsd. 31.13 Long. 164. 52

Sunday July 9th Light airs & Calms. Lat: Obsd. 31.40

Monday July 10th. Light airs from the Eastw'd, Headed to the S S E M & L part much the same. Lat. Obsd. 30. 40 Long. 165.00

Remarks on board Ship Phenix of N.B.

Tuesday July 11th. Light S E winds, with clear weather, Spoke Ship Naraganset Rogers 23 months from Nantucket 900 S.
Lat. Obsd. 29.40 Long. 165.20

Wednesday July 12th. Brisk S E winds, several vessels in sight. Lat. Obsd. 30.15 Long. 164.41

Thursday July 13th. Brisk winds at N E. Spoke Ship Ann Alexander, Sawtell, 32 months from N. Bedford 1000 S. M.s Latter part brisk winds at N W & squally.
Lat. Obsd. 30.56 Long. 165.40

Friday July 14th. Brisk N W winds with passing squalls M & L part clear weather saw a Ship. Lat. Obsd. 30.57 Long. 164.03

Saturday July 15th. Brisk N E winds, M & L part light airs at East & Calms.
Lat. Obsd. 30.30 Long. 164.30

Sunday July 16th Light airs & Calms Middle part the same, latter part fresh S S E winds & squally, saw the Abagail steering N E. Lat. Obsd. 30.47 Long. 165.20

Monday July 17th Fresh S S E winds & squally heading to the Eastward Middle part Calm, latter part fresh E S E winds, headed to the N E. Lat. Obsd. 31.01
Long. 166.37

Tuesday July 18th Fresh E S E winds with clear weather, headed to the N E M & L part lay up E by N
Lat. Obsd. 31.30
Long. 167.30

of. N.B.
rs, with
raganset
ket, 900 S.
. 165.20

lls, severe
Long. 164.41

N.E.
tle, 32
hs, Latter
squally
. 40

ith passing
ther
. 164.03

s, M
Calms.

Middle
S.S.E.
l steering
20

squally
part.
inds,
31.01

with
E. M & L

0

Cruising for Sperm Whales July 1848

Wednesday July 19th. Fresh S.S.E. winds headed to the Eastwd, latter part veer'd to the S.W. broke out the Mainhatchway for Water, & put the Oil down off deck, that has been on deck one month. Lat. Obsd. 31.34 Long. 168.20

Thursday July 20th. Light airs from the Southwd M & L part Calm. Lat. Obsd. 31.29 Long. 167.47

Friday July 21st. Light airs from the Eastwd, head to the S. Lat. Obsd. 30.55 Long. 167.37

Saturday July 22d. Moderate winds at E.S.E. Course by South. M & L part brisk breezes. Lat. Obsd. 29.30 Long. 167.50

Sunday July 23d. Brisk winds at E.S.E. at 6 P.M. veerd to the N.E. Lat. Obsd. 29.45 Long. 167.15
168.07

Monday July 24th Light Easterly winds with passing squalls. Lat. Obsd. 30.02 Long. 167.37

Tuesday July 25th Light Easterly winds with clear weather. Lat. Obsd. 29.51 Long. 167.29

Wednesday July 26th Much the same Lat. 30.17 Long. 167.40

Thursday July 27th Calm.

Friday July 28th. Light airs & Calms saw a Ship. Lat. 30.32 Long. 168.40

Saturday July 29th. Light airs from the Southwd steerd East. a Ship in sight. Lat. Obsd. 30.16 Long. 167.27

Remarks in August, 1848. Small

Sunday July 30th. Light airs from the Southward
& Course East. spoke Ship Milton of N.
Bedford, 11 months 500 S. M. & L part squally
No Obs.

Monday July 31st. Brisk S.S.E winds, Course
E by East. M. & L part hard squalls
Lat. Obsd. 30.00 Long. 171.50

Tuesday August 1st. Strong S.S.E winds
& squally. Course E by N latter parts
moderate. Lat. Obsd. 30.10 Long. 174.02

Wednesday Aug. 2d. Moderate Southerly winds
Steerd N.N.W. Lat. Obsd. 31.41 Long. 173.30

Thursday Aug. 3d. Light airs from the East
Course N.N.W. latter part Calm.
Lat. Obsd. 32.08 Long. 173.19

Friday Aug. 4th. Calm, M. & L part light airs
& Calms. Lat. Obsd. 32.20 Long. 173.00

Saturday Aug. 5th. Calm with passing rain
& squalls. Lat. 31.50 Long. 172.43

Sunday Aug. 6th. S.E wind & squally. M. & L
part Calm. Lat. 31.46 Long. 172.06

Monday Aug. 7th. Light airs from the S.S.E
with passing rain squalls, headed to
the S.W. fell in with a made Mast
80 foot long, 10 foot in circumference, with
15 iron bands on the outside & as many
more 10 inches within them, bands very much
eat with the rust, & the Mast bord by worm
probably a Junk Mast. latter part saw a
Ship. Lat. Obsd. 31.28 Long. 171.05

mall
thw'd
of. – S.
t squall

Course
s
0

winds
parts
74.02

winds
ng 173.30

the East
lm.
173.19

ht airs
0

rain
s

M & L
172.00

the S.E.
ded to
Mast
nce, with
as many
much
by worm
saw a
71.05

Ship Phenix at Sea, August 1848.

Tuesday Aug. 8th. Light airs from the Eastw'd, steering to the Westw'd; M & L part much the same. Lat. Obsd. 31.23 N. Long. 170.40 East.

Wednesday Aug. 9th. Light airs from the Eastw'd Course W.S.W. Lat. Obsd. 31.20 Long. 169.39

Thursday Aug. 10th. Light airs from the Eastw'd Course S.W. by W. Lat. Obsd. 30.56 Long. 167.56

Friday Aug. 11th Light Easterly winds saw & spoke the Bark Garland 850 S. latter part steer'd S.S.W. Lat. Obsd. 30.38 Long. 167.30

Saturday Aug. 12th. Moderate breezes from the Eastw'd, stood to the Southw'd. Lat. Obs. 29.36 Long. 167.15

Sunday Aug. 13th. Easterly winds with passing squalls at 6 P.M. tack'd to the N.E. Lat. Obsd. 29.49 Long. 168.00

Monday Aug. 14th Brisk Easterly winds with clear weather, Lat. 30.01 Long. 167.35

Tuesday Aug. 15th. Brisk Easterly winds with clear weather, spoke Ship Howard, Bunker 32 months from Nantucket 1000 Sperm latter part headed to the Southw'd Lat. Obsd. 29.49 Long 167.15

Wednesday Aug. 16th. Moderate Easterly winds & clear weather. Lat. 30.54 Long. 167.20

Thursday Aug. 17th. Moderate Easterly winds latter part Calm.
Lat. Obsd. 32.03
Long. 167.29

Ship Phenix. August 1848.

Friday Aug. 18th. Light airs at S.E. headed to the E.N.E., M.& L. part brisk breezes lay up East. Lat. Obsd. 32.25 Long. 169.00

Saturday Aug. 19th. Brisk S.S.E winds headed to the Eastwd.
Lat. Obsd. 32.17 Long 170.48 E.

Sunday Aug. 20th. Moderate S.S.E winds headed to the Eastwd.
Lat. Obsd. 32.19 Long. 172.00

Monday Aug. 21st. Brisk S.S.E winds with passing squalls headed to the Eastwd saw a Ship. Lat. Obsd. 32.37 Long. 173.18

Tuesday Aug. 22d. Brisk S.E winds with passing squalls, headed to the Eastwd a Ship in sight Lat. Obsd. 32.47 Long. 174.30

Wednesday Aug. 23d. Light S.S.E winds, headed to the Eastwd, spoke Ship Atkins Adams, Lane, 24 months from Fairhaven, 1050 S. latter part light airs & Calms.
Lat. Obsd. 32.56 Long. 175.58 East.

Thursday Aug. 24th. Moderate S.S.E winds latter part headed to the W.S.W employd Coopering the Salt Provisions
Lat. Obsd. 32.39

Friday Aug. 25th. Light S.E winds employd Coopering Salt Provisions &c.

Lat. Obsd. 32.46
Long. 176. 21 E.

headed
breezes
169.00
nds
48 E.
nds
re
with
tw'd
173.18
ith
stw'd
174.30
headed
dams
S.
ast.
inds
SW
Provisions
ploy'd

Cruising for Whales

Saturday Aug. 26th Light airs & Calms, at 3 P M saw a Pod of Sperm Whales, going to the SW, lowerd all boats caught nothing at 8 P M took up the Boats, & steer'd SW throughout the night, at 7 A M saw the Whales to windw'd, at 10 lower'd the boats, struck a 60 bbl. Whale, ends boat fast, & the others chasing. Lat. 32. 40 Long. 176.00 E.

Sunday Aug. 27th Brisk winds from the Eastw'd, at 2 P M took the Whale to the Ship & commenc'd Cutting, got the Body in & lay by the Head, latter part strong winds & rugged, cut the Head at 10 A M saw Whales & lowerd the boats, ends boats in chase. Lat. Obsd. 32. 37 Long.

Monday Aug. 28th. Strong Easterly winds & rugged, at 4 P M took up the Boats, at 6 lowerd again & took them up at dark without getting anything, Middle part employ'd Boiling, at 6 A M saw a Pod of Whales going quick to windw'd, lowerd 2 boats could not come up with them. Lat. Obsd. 32. 34 Long. 175. 26

Tuesday Aug. 29th. Strong Easterly winds, employd Boiling, Middle part finish'd Boiling, latter part strong breezes. Lat. Obsd. 32. 37 Long. 175. 38

Wednesday Aug. 30th. Fresh Easterly winds with fair wether, wore Ship occasionally.
Lat. Obsd. 32. 54 Long. 175. 45

Thursday Aug. 31st. Strong breezes at SSE, at 4 P M saw a pod of Whales going to windw'd lower'd in vain, carry'd sail through the night at 6 A M saw the Whales to windw'd, going quick to windw'd, did not lower.
Lat. Obsd. 32. 35
Long 175. 50

Ship Phenix September, 1848.

Friday September 1st. Commences with a hard squall from the Southw'd M & L part fresh Gales & squally. Lat. Obsd. 32.26 Long. 176.21 E

Saturday Sept. 2d. Fresh Gales at SSE & squally throughout, lying under short sail. Lat. Obsd. 32.46 Long. 176.30

Sunday Sept. 3d. Fresh Gales at SSE throughout Lat. Obsd. 32.56 Long. 176.00 E.

Monday Sept. 4th. Decreasing breezes at SSE Latter part fair weather, stow'd the Oil in the Mainhold. Lat. Obsd. 32.49

Tuesday Sept. 5th. Light airs at SSE Middle part Calm, latter part pleasant breezes from the Eastw'd. Lat. Obsd. 32.22 Both Chrs. Long. 175.33 E L. Obs 175.56

Wednesday Sept. 6th. Brisk Easterly winds & fair weather looking for Whales.
Lat. Obsd. 32.04 Long. 175.40

Thursday Sept. 7th. ESE winds & fair weather
Lat. Obsd. 33.00 Long. 176.46

Friday Sept. 8th. Light ESE winds. M & L part Calm, unbent the Mainsail & repair'd it.
Lat. 32.50 Long. 176.30

Saturday Sept. 9th. Brisk winds at NNE. Middle part Calm, latter part light winds at ENE saw Sperm Whales lower'd & struck a 45 bbl Whale at Mrd. got him to the Ship, got the Waste Boat stove. Lat.
Long.

Cruising for Sperm Whales, 1848.

Sunday Sept. 10th. Light airs & Calms, Cut in the Whale, Middle part Calm, at 6 A M saw a small Whale going very quick E N E, lower'd 2 boats but soon took them up, at 8 took a Brisk breeze at N W. steer'd E N E with all sail sat, but saw nothing more of the Whale, employ'd boiling. Lat. Obsd. 32.37 Long. 176. 25

Monday Sept. 11th. Brisk winds at N W steering N East, Middle part headed to the Northw'd latter part saw a Body of Whales in the N E a long distance off, made all sail in pursuit, finish'd Boiling. Lat. Obsd. 33.01 Long 177.00

Tuesday Sept. 12th. Brisk winds at North, steering N E by S in chase of the Whales, at Sunset, the Whales 6 miles off, shorten'd sail, latter part saw Whales lower'd & struck a 50 bbl Whale & Miss'd another, at 11 A M got the Whale to the Ship. Lat. Obsd 32.24 Long. 177. 30

Wednesday Sept. 13th. Strong Westerly winds with a heavy swell, Cut the Whale, Middle & latter part light winds headed to the N N W employ'd Boiling. Lat. Obsd. 32.14 Long. 177. 47

Thursday Sept. 14th. Calm, Middle part wind baffling with passing rain squalls, latter part Calm. Lat. Obsd. 32.12 Long. 177. 40

Friday Sept. 15th. Calm & clear, finish'd Boiling, Middle & latter part the same, saw Blackfish, Finbacks, Jumpers, Porpoises &c, broke out the Mainhatchway for stowing Oil, find a strong Current setting to the S E.

Lat. Obsd. 31.50
Long. 178. 30

Ship Phenix, Cruising

Saturday Sept. 16th. Calm & clear, employ'd stowing oil
Middle part light airs at SW steer'd North,
latter part brisk winds at WSW saw Breach
to the Eastw'd & ran for them, saw Blackfish,
Lat. Obsd. 32.12 N Long. 177.08 East

Sunday Sept. 17th. Fresh breezes from the Westw'd
headed to the NNW. Middle part strong
breezes at NNW headed to the NE, latter
part wind at NNE headed to the NW
Lat. Obsd. 32.53 Long. 178.45

Monday Sept. 18th. Light airs from the Eastw'd,
Steering W by N. latter part light winds at
WSW. headed NW. Lat. Obsd. 33.10 Long. 177.30

Tuesday Sept. 19th. Light airs from the Westw'd
M & L part headed to the SW
Lat. Obsd. 32.33 Long. 177.04

Wednesday Sept. 20th. Calm, employ'd repairing
Sails M & L part light airs, from the
SW, headed to the NNW. Lat. Obsd. 33.00

Thursday Sept. 21st. Light airs & Calms, employ'd
repairing Sails, latter part strong breezes
from the Northw'd, steer'd W by S, shifted the
Foretopsail & Foresail, Lat. Obsd. 33.10 N
Chro. Long. 176.29 L.O. 177.17 East.

Friday Sept. 22d. Light winds from the Northw'd
steer'd S by W employ'd repairing Sails,
Middle & L. part Calm. Lat. Obsd 32.44
Long. 176.20

Saturday Sept. 23d. Calm, employ'd repairing
Sails, latter part light SW winds
steer'd NW. Lat. Obsd. 32.50
Long. 176.07 East.

Near the Meridian, September, 1848

Sunday Sept. 24th. Light airs at SW with clear weather,
M & L part much the same.
Lat. Obsd. 32.33 N. Long. 175.45 E.

Monday Sept. 25th Moderate N NW winds steerd
S S E, Middle part lay by, latter part strong
breezes employ'd setting up the Rigging saw
many Finbacks for the last 3 or 4 days.
Lat. Obsd. 32.23 Long. 177.00

Tuesday Sept. 26th. Fresh N NW winds M & L part
fresh Gales, headed to the N E
Lat. Obsd. 32.21 Long. 178.00

Wednesday Sept. 27th. Strong North Gales & squally
throughout, headed to the E N E under
short sail. Lat. Obsd. 32.26 Long. 179.06 E

Thursday Sept. 28th. Fresh North Gales, latter
part more moderate. Lat. Obsd. 32.25
Long. 179.30 East.

Friday Sept. 29th, Moderate North winds with
a heavy swell, headed to the W N W
M & L part wind baffling & variable,
Lat. Obsd. 33.06 Long. 179.00 East.

Saturday Sept. 30th. Brisk S S W winds headed
to the S E. Lat. Obsd. 32.27 Long. 180.00

Sunday October 1st. Fresh S S W winds with clear
weather, headed to the S E, latter part moderate
breezes. Lat. Obsd. 30.58 Long. 178.35 West

Monday, Oct. 2d. Light winds from the Southw'd
with clear weather, Course to the E S E
Lat. Obsd. 30.19
Long. 177.30 W.

Remarks on board Ship Phenix,

Tuesday October 3d Light airs at SE, headed to the E NE, Lat: Obsd. 30.33 Long. 176.22 W.

Wednesday Oct: 4th. Light Southerly winds headed to the ESE. Lat: Obsd. 30.22 Long. 174.56.30 W. Chr.
" 174.43.30 W. L.O.

Thursday Oct: 5th. Light SW winds, steering East Middle part squally, baffling, Calm &c latter part light N NW winds.
Lat: Obsd. 30.03 Long. 173.40

Friday Oct: 6th Light N NE winds, headed to the Eastwd. No Obs.

Saturday Oct: 7th. Much the same.
Lat: Obsd. 29.15 Chro. Long. 171.35 West

Sunday Oct: 8th. Light N NE winds headed to the Eastwd. M & L part lay up SE to ESE. Lat: Obsd. 28.43

Monday Oct: 9th. Light airs from the N East headed to the N NW latter part Calm.
Lat: Obsd. 29.25 Long. 170.27 W.

Tuesday Oct: 10th. Calm M & L part light winds from the SW steerd NE by E
Lat: Obsd. 29.39

Wednesday Oct: 11th. Brisk breezes from the SW steerd NE by E & E NE Lat: Obsd 30.33
Long. 166.20 West.

Thursday Oct: 12th Brisk breezes from the SW Steering E by N. M & L part light breezes

Lat: Obsd. 30.29 Long. 163.36 West.

Friday October 13th. Light airs from the SW. Course E by S.
M & L part light winds at NE, headed to the
E S E. Lat. Obsd. 30. 09 Chro. Long. 162. 29 West.

Saturday Oct. 14th. Increasing breezes at E N E, headed
to the SE, Middle part fresh Gales, latter
part wore ship to the N. Lat. Obsd. 29. 27

Sunday Oct. 15th. Fresh winds from the Eastw'd
headed to the N N E, M & L part moderate
breezes. Lat. Obsd. 30. 20 Long. 161. 26. 30 West.

Monday Oct. 16th. Light airs from the Eastw'd & Calms,
Middle part the same, latter part brisk breezes
headed to the N N E. Lat. Obsd. 31. 10

Tuesday Oct. 17th. Light Easterly winds headed to
to the N N E latter part wind at S S E
headed up East. Lat. Obsd. 31. 46 Long. 160. 13 West.

Wednesday Oct. 18th. Light S S E winds, headed to
the Eastw'd, M & L part much the same cleaned
& painted the Starb'd side of the Ship
Lat. Obsd. 31. 36 Long. 159. 04 W Chr.

Thursday Oct. 19th. Light South winds Course East.
Lat. Obsd. 31. 32 Chro. Long. 157. 15 L. O. 156. 00

Friday Oct. 20th. Light SSW winds, Course E by S.
M & L part much the same.
Lat. Obsd. 31. 05 Long. 156. 19 W

Saturday Oct. 21st. Light WSW winds, Course
S S E, Middle part fresh gales from the
Northw'd & rainy, latter part fresh gales
at E N E & squally, Course S S E
Lat. Obsd. 28. 47
Long. 156. 12 W.

Ship Phenix towards the Sandwich Islands

Sunday Oct: 22d. Fresh Gales at E N E, Course S S E under double reef'd topsails, Mid, L part much the same; Lat: Obsd. 25 39 Long. 155.40

Monday Oct: 23d. Strong trades & hazy, Course S by E saw a French Ship. Latter part made all sail & steer'd S by E
Lat: Obsd. 22.29 Long. 155.52

Tuesday Oct: 24th Strong trades, Course S ½ E Middle part lay by at daylight saw the East end of Mowee, bearing S by W kept off West; thick weather.

Wednesday Oct: 25th. Moderate trades with thick weather, steering for the paſsage at 7 P M came too in the port of Lahaina in 17 fathom wather, Towards the Equator November 1848

Monday November 6th. Latter part took our Anchor & steer'd out with a light air, at 10 A M took a brisk trade & steer'd W by N for Oahu.

Tuesday November 7th Brisk trades, steer'd W by N, saw Oahu, at 6 P M came to an Anchor at the outer Roads in 12 fathoms water, latter part got a Maintopmast from Ship Canada laying inside.

Wednesday Nov. 8th. Brisk trades, at 6 P M got the Anchor up & made sail to the S S E latter part Calm. Maui in sight Lat. Obsd 20.44
Chro. Long. 157. 25

Thursday Nov. 9th. Calm, Middle part brisk trade & rainy, latter part Calm Owyhee in sight saw a Ship. Lat. Obsd 19. 38 N

Friday Nov. 10 Calm, with thick rainy weather the most of the time, saw a Ship.
Lat. Obsd. 19. 31

Saturday Nov. 11th. Light airs at S S E, headed to the S W, boarded the Uncas of N. Bedford bound home, Md & L part brisk winds at E N E Course by S S W to S S E. Lat. Obsd. 18.27
Long. 157. 58

Sunday Nov. 12th Fresh winds at East, Course by S S E, Md & L part much the same.
Lat. Obsd. 16.08 Long. 158. 00 W.

Monday Nov. 13th. Brisk trades, Course by S by E.
Lat. Obsd. 13. 31 N.

Tuesday Nov. 14th. Brisk trades, Course by S S E
Lat. Obsd. 10. 55 N
Long. 157. 43 W.

Ship Phenix of New Bedford

Wednesday Nov. 15th. Brisk trades Course by SSE M & L part wind baffling headed to the SW. Lat Obsd. 9.20 N. Long. 157. 52 W

Thursday Nov. 16th. Light airs & Calms, M & L part brisk Easterly winds & squally. Lat. Obsd. 8.16 N Long. 157.07

Friday Nov 17th. Easterly winds, Calms, strong breezes squally, rainy weather. Lat. Obsd. 6.54 N Long,, 156.44

Saturday Nov. 18th. Moderate SE winds, Course by SSW. M & latter part course by SSW to SW Lat. Obsd. 5.32 Long. 157.35

Sunday Nov. 19th. Light SSE winds, headed to the SW. Lat Obsd. 4.36 N. Long 158. 24

Monday Nov. 20th Calm latter part strong, ENE winds with hard rain No Obs

Tuesday Nov. 21st. Strong breezes from the ESE with hard rain headed to the Southwd, Middle part veerd Ship to the NE latter part clear weather, Course by to the SSW, at 9 A M saw Fannings Islands bearing SW by W Lat. Obsd. 3.46 N Long. 159.10 at Merd. the North end of F's Island bore W N W

Wednesday Nov. 22d. Brisk SE winds, Course by SW by S to SSW. M & L part much the same, Lat. Obsd. 1.37 N. Long. 160. 23

Thursday Nov 23d Brisk breezes from the ENE Course by to the Southwd Middle part under short sail, Lat. Obsd 0.32 S Long. 160. 20 W.

Cruising for Sperm Whales near the Line

Friday Nov. 24th. 1848 Brisk breezes from the Eastward
Course by to the S.E. Lat. Obsd 1.32 S. Long. 160. 05 W

Saturday Nov. 25th. Light trades & clear, headed to
the S.S.E. Lat. Obsd. 2.44 S. Long. 159. 51 West

Sunday Nov. 26th. Light trades & clear, headed to
to the S.S.E. Lat. Obsd 4.08 S. Long. 160. 08 W.

Monday Nov. 27th. Light trades & clear, headed
to the S.S.E. latter part tacked to the N.
Lat. Obsd. 4. 46 S. Long. 160. 15 W.

Tuesday Nov. 28th. Light trades & clear weather
heading to the N.W. got up a new Main
Topmast. Lat. Obsd. 3. 40 S. Long. 161. 00 W

Wednesday Nov. 29th. Light trades heading to the
N.W. Lat. Obsd. 2. 28 S. Long. 162. 23 W.

Thursday Nov. 30th. Light trades, saw Blackfish
caught one, Lat. Obsd. 1. 41 S. Long. 163. 27

Friday Dec. 1st. Light trades & clear,
Lat. Obsd. 0. 34 S. Long. 164. 00 W.

Saturday Dec. 2d. Light trades & fair weather,
Lat. Obsd. 0.34 S. Long. 164. 54

Sunday Dec. 3d. Light trades, working off to
to the Westwd. Lat Obsd. 0. 13 N Long. 166.00
L. O. 166.39

Monday Dec. 4th. Light trades & clear weather,
Lat. Obsd. 0. 16 S. Long. by Chr. 167. 15 W.
" " L.O. 167. 54 W.

Tuesday Dec. 5th Light trades, working off to the
Westwd. Lat. Obsd. 0. 29 S. Chrs Long. 169. 03
Sextant 39 miles West of Chr. Long by L.O. 169. 41

Wednesday December 6th. Light trades & clear,
Lat. Obsd. 1.16 S. Long. 170.42 W.

Thursday Dec. 7th. Light airs & pleasant,
Lat. Obsd. 1.26 S. Long. 171.44 W.

Friday Dec. 8th. Light airs & Calms, employd
Repairing sails, shifted the Jibbs,
Foretopsail, Lat. Obsd. 1.16 S. Long. 172.23

Saturday Dec. 9th. Light trades & clear,
Lat. Obsd. 0.15 S. Long. 173.25 W.

Sunday Dec. 10th Light trades & clear
Lat. Obsd. 0.38 S. Long. 174.24

Monday Dec. 11th. Light trades & clear, working
to the Westwd. Lat. Obsd. 0.58 S. Long. 175.52
(repaird the miz topsail)

Tuesday Dec. 12th. Light trades & clear
Lat. Obsd. 0.56 S. Long. 176.53 W.

Wednesday Dec. 13th. Light trades & clear steering
W N W & S.W. Lat. Obsd. 1.28 S. Long. 178.08 W.

Thursday Dec. 14th. Light trades & clear, working
off to the Westwd. Lat. Obsd. 1.42 S. Long. 179.36 W.

Friday Dec. 15th. Light trades & clear, working
off to the Westwd Lat. Obsd 1.29 S.
Chro. Long. 179.47 East
Long. by L. Ob. 179.33 West

Saturday Dec. 16th. Light trades & clear,
working off to the Westwd.
Lat. Obsd 1.48 S.
Chro. Long. 179.00 East
Long by L. Ob 179.50 East.

clear,
. 42 W.

nt,
44 W.

mploy
'bbs,
72, 25

r,
W

or
4

king.
52

W.

steering
78. 08 W.

working
Long. 179. 36 W

orking
9 S.
East
33 West

,

East
East.

Sunday Dec. 17th Light trades & clear, steering S.W. at 3 P.M. saw a Shoal of small Whales, lower'd & struck 5 drawd from one, at dark got 4 alongside latter part Cut the Whales. Lat. Obsd. 1.39 S. Long. 178.42 E

Monday Dec. 18th. Light trades & clear, steer'd South saw a Ship & Bark, at dark spoke Ship Bengal, Hempstead, 18 months from N. London 1000 W. Newburyport, Lester, 15 months from Stonington 1400 W. Middle part employ'd boiling latter part had a hard rain squall, put out the fires. Lat. Obsd. 2.03 S. Long. 178.06 Ea

Tuesday Dec. 19th. Light airs at N.E. & cloudy, employ'd Boiling Middle part finish'd boiling Lat. Obsd. 2.10 S. Long. 177.25 E.

Wednesday Dec. 20th. Light airs from the Northw steer'd S.S.W. Middle part lay aback, latter part steer'd S by W. Lat. Obsd. 2.43 S. Long. 177.1

Thursday Dec. 21st. Light airs from the Northward steer'd W.S.W. at ½ past Meridian saw Hope Island bearing West at 4 P.M. Hope Island bearing W.N.W. 18 miles the Long. by Chro. was 177.03.15 East, at sunset 12 or 14 Canoes got alongside, had a very few Green Cocoanuts, M & latter part light airs from the N.W. at Mrd. Hope Island bore E.N.E 12 miles, Lat. Obsd. 2.40

Friday Dec. 22d. Light airs from the N.W. tack'd to the S.W. at at daylight tack'd to the N.N.W. with a Westerly wind, at 8 A.M. saw Rotch's Island bearing N.W. by N. at Mrd it bore West 8 miles. Lat. Obsd. 2.34 S. Chro. Long. 176.04 East

Saturday December 23d. Light Westerly winds, laying aback off Rotches Island, with about 30 Canoes alongside, got 4 or 5 dozen Fowl, 4 or 5 hundred Cocoanuts &c. Middle & latter part light Westerly winds, saw Blackfish, at Mrd. Rotches Island bore E N E 12 miles Lat. Obsd. 2.33 S.

Monday Dec. 24th. Light W N W winds headed to the S W. middle part squally, latter part fresh breezes. Lat. Obsd. 2.22 S Long. 175.26

Monday Dec. 25th. Moderate W N W winds & squally saw a Bark standing to the Northwd, M & L part hard squalls of wind & rain ship under short sail No Obs.

Tuesday Dec. 26th. Winds from W N W to W S W with squally raining weather ship under short sail. Lat. Obsd. 2.45 S. Long. 175 W.

Wednesday Dec. 27th N W winds & squally, heading to the W S W.

Thursday Dec. 28th S W winds with thick rainy weather

Friday Dec. 29th. A squall from West, headed N N W at 2 P M calm, Middle part Calm, latter part light airs from the North headed to the W N W Lat. Obsd. 2.44
Long. 174.17

Saturday Dec. 30th. Light airs from the N N E with clear weather, lay up W N W to N W.

Lat. Obsd. 1.59 S.
Long. 173.26 E.

Sunday Dec. 31st. Moderate NE winds. steer'd NW Middle and latter part much the same
Lat. Obsd. 0.21 S. Long. 171. 35

Monday January 1st. 1849 Moderate N NE winds steer'd W by S latter part steer'd NW. Lat. Obsd. 0.24 S.
Long. 169. 52 E.

Tuesday Jany. 2d. Moderate N NE winds, steering South, at 1 PM saw Ocean Island bearing S by W ½ W 9 leagues, steer'd for it, at 4 P.M. O.I. bore SSW 15 miles Long. by Chr. 169. 47 E. Middle part lay aback, latter part was boarded by 30 Canoes from the Island, got a plenty of Broom stuff and a few fowl 1 Ship and 1 Bark in sight

Wednesday Jany. 3d. Light N NE winds. spoke Bark Arabian, Jacobs, of London 3½ months from Sydney 250 S. Middle and latter part light airs. O. I. in sight and 3 Sail

Thursday Jany. 4th. Light N NE winds and Calms O. Island bore E N E at Mid. 20 miles

Friday Jany. 5th Calm, latter part light airs at N NE headed to the NW, stowed down the Oil, Lat. Obsd. 0.39 S Long. 169. 00 E.

Saturday Jany. 6th. Light N NE winds head to the NW, latter part steerd W
Lat. Obsd. 00.00 Long. 167. 44
(Saw a Bark)

Sunday Jany. 7th. Light N NE winds steered South, Middle part lay by, at daylight saw Pleasant Island bearing S by W 15 miles, stood to the NW no Obs.
Long. 167. 00

Ship Phenix of New Bedford

Monday January 8th, Light N.N.E. winds headed to the S.W. latter part squally & baffling. Lat. Obsd. 1.13 N.

Tuesday Jany. 9th. Light & baffling with rain Middle part brisk breezes & squally at N.E. steerd N.N.W. latter part baffling & rainy. Lat. Obsd. 2.15 N.

Wednesday Jany. 10th. Light N.E. winds, with thick rainy weather, steering N.N.W. latter part quite clear with paſsing squalls.
Lat. Obsd. 3.31 N. Long. 164.00 E.

Thursday Jany. 11th Brisk trades with paſsing squalls Cruise by N.W. to N by W. at daylight saw Strongs Island bearing N by W. ½ W 25 miles edged near in to the West end, veerd Ship
Lat. Obsd. 5.12 N

Friday Jany. 12th, Brisk trades, tackd in Shore at 4 P.M. kept away & steerd N.W. M & L part paſsing squalls, Lat. Obsd. 6.30 Long. 161.42

Saturday Jany. 13th. Fresh trades with thick rainy weather, steerd N.W. Middle part paſsing squalls steerd West, latter part steerd W.S.W. Lat. Obsd. 7.02 Long. 159.50 E

Sunday Jany. 14th. Strong trades with paſsing squalls, steerd W.S.W. Long. at 4 P.M. 159.26 at dark shortend sail & hauld too to the N, latter part steerd off W.S.W. at 10 A.M. saw the Island of Ascension bearing West 22 miles
Lat. Obsd. 6.56 N

At the Island of Ascension Jany. 1849

Monday Jany. 15th. Strong trades steering Westd. for the weather end of the Island at 2 P.M was boarded by a Canoe with a Pilot, & by Capt. Luce of Ship Boy of Warren concluded to go in & made preparations at 4 P.M came to an Anchor in the Middle Harbor in 6 fathom water,

Remarks on board Ship Phenix of N. B.

Friday January 26th. 1849 — At 7 A M hauld the Ship close to the weather reef made sail slipd the Hawser & came out sent in a boat after the Hawser, at 10 A M made all sail & steerd off to go to the leeward of the Island,

Saturday Jany. 27th. Brisk trades steering N N W passed to windward of several small Islands, Middle part steerd N by W, latter part steerd N W by W. Lat. Obsd 8.40 Long. 156.51 E.

Sunday Jany. 28th. Brisk trades with fair weather steering N W 1/2 W
Lat. Obsd. 10.26 N. Long. 154.56

Monday Jany. 29th. Brisk trades steering W N W 1/2 W Lat. Obsd. 12.16 N. Long. 152.05

Tuesday Jany. 30th, Brisk trades steering N W by W Lat. Obsd. 13.52 Long. 149.26
L. Obs 148 56 E ☉

Wednesday Jany. 31st. Brisk trades with passing squalls steerd W by N & W
Lat. Obsd. 14.18 N Long. 146.16 E,

Thursday Feby. 1st. Brisk trades steering W. Chro. Long. at 4 P M 146.16. at 1/2 past 6 shortd sail & luffd too, at daylight saw Rota bearing West made sail & ran down the North side of the Island.

Friday Feby 2d. Strong trades & rugged, at 3 P M lowerd a boat & went ashore at Rota at 5 P M returnd could get nothing Middle part lay by at daylight saw Guam bearing S E by S.

Towards the Japan Sea, in February 1849

Saturday Feby 3d. Strong trades & rugged, got down off the Town & went ashore, nothing to be got at 4 P M came off, steerd N W in company, with the Ontario & Monmouth, M & L part moderate trades & pleasant.
Lat Obsd 14.56 N Long. 143.15 East.

Sunday Feby 4th Light trades & pleasant steering N W. Ontario & Monmouth in Co.
Lat Obsd 16.24 Long. 141. 10

Monday Feby 5th, Moderate trades with passing squalls steering N W. Lat Obsd 17.44 N
Long. 139.39 East.

Tuesday Feby. 6th, Fresh trades & squally, Course N W O & M in Co Lat 19.00 Long. 137. 27 East.

Wednesday Feby. 7th. Moderate trades with fair weather O & M in Co course W N W Lat Obsd 19.46 N
Long. 135. 05 East

Thursday Feby 8th Brisk trades & pleasant, Course W N W O & M in Co. Lat Obsd. 20.33
Long. 132.30.45 East.

Friday Feby. 9th, Moderate trades with fair weather Course N W. Lat Obsd. 22.01 Long. 130. 40

Saturday Feby 10th Light trades & fair Course N W. latter part light winds at S E & cloudy, No Obs. Ontario & Monmouth in Co.

Sunday Feby. 11th Moderate trades, Middle part light airs latter part strong breezes from the N N E & squally. Lat Obsd. 23.50 N
Long. 127. 32 East.

Remarks on board Ship Phenix of N. B.

Monday Feby. 12th Moderate N E winds with fair weather Course N W by N E & W in Co. Lat: Obsd. 25.04 N. Long. 126.46 E.

Tuesday Feby. 13th. Moderate winds from the Eastward Course N W. Lat: Obsd. 26.10 Long. 125.26

Wednesday Feby 14th Moderate S E winds & cloudy weather Course N N W & N by W Middle part fresh winds from the N N E headed to the E N E. Lat: Obsd. 27.35 Long. 126.30

Thursday Feby. 15th. Fresh N N E winds headed to the E N E, saw 2 Right Whales going quick to the E S E several finbacks in sight at 6 P M tacked to the W N W Mid part fresh breezes. Lat: Obsd. 28.10 N. Long. 125.35 East

Friday Feby. 16th. Fresh breezes at N N E headed to the N W Middle part light airs latter part Calm sounded in 50 fathom water. Lat: Obsd. 28.49 Long. 125.02

Saturday Feby. 17th. Light airs from the Eastward S by E Middle part Calm latter part moderate breezes at N E headed N N W to N by W. Lat: Obsd. 29.47. North

Sunday Feby. 18th. Moderate winds at E N E Course by N N W to N. at 4 P M sounded in 30 fathoms Middle part light airs with thick weather latter part Calm & foggy.

Monday Feby. 19th. Calm & foggy. at 5 P M took a fresh breeze at N N E shortend sail latter part thick weather with rain, Course by E by S to E by N. Lat: Obsd. 30.56
Long. 124.42

Towards the Japan Sea, in February 1849

Tuesday Feby. 20th. Brisk N NE winds with thick weather & passing rain Squalls, Course by East; Middle part baffling, latter part light NE winds saw a Right Whale to windward & the Ontario's boats in chase, at 11 A.M. saw Right Whales to leeward & lower'd for them, ends boats in chase.

Lat. Obsd. 30.56 N. Long. 125.00 East.

Wednesday Feby. 21st. Light NE winds & clear weather at 3 P.M. took up the boats, at 4 lower'd again & struck a Right Whale, at dark took him to the Ship, latter part Cut the Whale, saw a Right Whale made sail in chase. Lat. Obsd. 30.56 N. Long. 124.58 E.

Thursday Feby. 22d. Light airs & Calm lower'd 2 Boats for the Whale, at 2 P.M. took up the Boats, thick fog, Middle part brisk breezes at WSW steerd N NE commenc'd boiling latter part strong breezes at NW course by N NE found we could not get the Oil out of the Blubber, put out the fires. No Obs.

Friday Feby. 23d. Fresh breezes at N NW Course by E N E to NE, minc'd the Blubber & put in Tanks, Middle part Calm, with thick weather latter part fresh winds at ESE Course by NE at 11 A.M. saw the Island of Quelpert bearing from N NW to N NE, spoke Ship Electra, Brown, N. London, clean, No Obs.

Saturday Feby. 24th. Brisk breezes from the SE & squally Course by NE to E by N at Sunset the most Eastern part of Quelpert bore North that I could discover, thunder & lightning dark looking weather, at 11 P.M. a Strong Gales at WSW & thick squally weather, hove too, latter part fresh Gales at W NW, headed to the North, at 10 set Close reefd topsails. Lat. 33.30 Long. 127.49

Ship Phenix in the Straits of Corea,

Sunday Feby. 25th. Fresh Gales at W N W. Course by N to S E by E, at sunset a detatch'd bunch of land bearing N W by W. at 6 P M steer'd N E at 10 saw 2 Ships lights wore ship to the S W. at 12 Mt. wore ship to the N E, at daylight the Islands Tsumima bore East. the entrance of the Straits of Corea open bearing N E by N. 2 Ships in sight; spoke Ship India of N. London, Corea of N Bedford in Co. latter part Calm & baffling. employ'd boiling
Lat. Obsd. 34.17 N.

Monday Feby. 26th. Light airs from North to East & baffling. Middle part brisk breezes at N E & squally beating through the Straits, latter part Strong N E winds double reef'd the topsails.
Lat. Obsd. 34.52 Chro. Long. 129.17

Tuesday Feby. 27th. Strong N E winds, working up the Sea, at dark the N E pt of Tsushima bore S S E. M & L part plying to windwd.

Wednesday Feby. 28th. Strong N E winds with fair weather, plying to windw'd saw 2 Right Whales going quick to windw'd, latter part saw Humpbacks, Lat. Obsd. 35.03 Long. 129.55

Thursday March 1st. Fresh N E winds plying to windw'd saw a dead Humpback, M & L part much the same. Lat. Obsd. 35.42
Long. 130.03

Friday March 2d. Fresh Easterly winds, Course by N N E, Middle part Calm, latter part fresh Westerly winds, Course N N E India & Corea in sight.
Lat. Obsd. 36.56
Long. 130.35

Ship Phenix in the Japan Sea in March 1849

Saturday March 3d. Increasing breezes at NW. Course by NE to N.N.E. at 1 PM saw the Island of Dagelet bearing N.N.E 11 Leagues, finish'd boiling the Blubber, at 6 PM veer'd Ship to the W.S.W. at 8 PM hard Gales at NW with Snow squalls, hove too, latter part veer'd Ship & sat the Close reef'd Foretopsail.

Lat. Obsd. 36.58 N.

Sunday March 4th Fresh NW Gales with snow, headed to the NNE at 6 PM veer'd Ship, at 12 Mt. veer'd latter part saw the Land, Lat. Obsd. 37.05 Long. 130.40

Monday March 5th. Fresh NW winds made sail to the NNE & pass'd within 2 miles of the East side of Dagelet Island, Middle part light winds headed NE by N latter part light SW winds & Calms, broke out some Oil & Coopered it.

Lat. Obsd. 37.57

Tuesday March 6th. Fresh SW winds headed to the WNW under short sail, M & L part much the same Lat. Obsd. 38.40 Long. 131.35

Wednesday March 7th. Fresh NE winds Middle part hove too, latter part steer'd WSW India in Co. Lat. Obsd. 38.23

Thursday March 8th. Moderate Easterly winds steering WSW. Middle part steerd WNW. At 5 PM saw Dagelet Island bearing South, latter part Calm. Lat. Obsd. 38.38 Long. 130.50

Friday March 9th. Calm & clear, M & L part fresh breezes at WSW headed to the NW India in Co.

Lat. Obsd. 39.24
Long. 129.45

Cruising in the Japan Sea, March 1849

Saturday March 10th. Fresh W S W winds, with clear weather I saw Humpbacks & Finbacks, Middle part Strong Gale hove too, latter part Calm, saw 2 Right Whales lower'd could not get near them
Lat. Obsd. 39.49 N. Long. 129.56 E.

Sunday March 11th. Light airs from the Westw'd, saw 2 Right Whales lower'd could not catch them Middle part under short sail, latter part light winds from the North with clear weather headed to the W N W Lat. Obsd. 39.38
Long. 129.36

Monday March 12th. Moderate winds at N E At 3 P M wind S E steer'd N W at 5 P M saw the Land bearing from N N W to N N E haul'd too to the Southw'd, latter part wind S S W with clear weather, stood to the Westw'd saw 2 Right Whales near the India.
Lat. Obsd. 39.39 Long. 129.30

Tuesday March 13th. Brisk S W winds, saw 3 or 4 Right Whales & lower'd 2 or 3 times but could not get near them, the Land in sight, Middle part Calm, latter part fresh S W winds, stood within 15 miles of the Land & tack'd off.
Lat. Obsd. 40.00

Wednesday March 14th. Moderate S W winds headed to the S S E saw a Right Whale, lower'd the Boats but saw nothing more of the Whale Middle part fresh N E Gales & squally, carry'd sail to the E S E, latter part under short sail steer'd S S E No Obs.

Thursday March 15th. Fresh Gales from N N W to N E with a thick Snow Storm, M & latter part quite clear, headed to the Eastw'd under short sail. Lat. Obsd. 38.20 Long. 131.28

Cruising in the Japan Sea, March 1849

Friday March 16th. Fresh Gales from the Northw'd, headed to the Eastw'd Middle part the same, latter part fresh gales at SW saw Right Whales, could not catch them. Lat. Obsd. 38.07 Long. 132.15 East.

Saturday March 17th. Fresh Gales at SW saw Right Whales, put off, could not catch them, at dark spoke Ship Condor, Allen 8 months from N. Bedford 50 S. latter part saw Right Whales, could not strike them. 4 Sail in sight. Lat. Obsd. 37.39

Sunday March 18th. Strong winds from the Northw'd saw Right Whales could not catch them, latter part light airs at NE, saw Whales could not catch them. Lat. Obsd. 37.35 Long. 132.20

Monday March 19th. Light airs from the Eastw'd saw Right Whales, could not catch them, latter part light airs from the Southw'd saw a Right Whale put off, got alongside of him & MISSED him. Lat. Obsd. 37.33 N.

Tuesday March 20th. Light Southerly winds saw a Number of Right Whales could not catch them, latter part saw Right Whales put off in Chase several Ships in sight, spoke Ship Moctezuma, Gray N. Bedford, 3 Whales season at Ma. struck a Right Whale. Lat. Obsd. 37.40 Long. 132.25

Wednesday March 21st. Light Southerly winds, at 2 P.M got a large Whale to the Ship, at dark finish'd Cutting, Middle part lay by, latter part commenc'd boiling, saw Whales put off, could not catch them, 5 Sail in sight all of them in Chase of Whales, the Whales very Wild.

Lat. Obsd. 37.43 North
Long. 132.40 East.

Ship Phenix. Cruising in the Japan Sea.

Thursday March 22d. Light airs & Calms, employ'd Boiling saw Whales put off, could not strike them, latter part saw Right Whales, did not lower. Lat: Obsd. 37.57

Friday March 23d. Strong Easterly winds, several Ships in sight saw Whales lower'd the boats, could not strike, finish'd boiling 100 bbls latter part fresh Gales & raing. Lat: 37.37. Long. 132.40

Saturday March 24th. Moderate Easterly winds & raing, spoke the Moctezuma N.B. latter part Strong Gales from the Westwd. Lat: Obsd. 37.50

Sunday March 25th. Fresh Gales from the Westwd laying too, employ'd stowing down, latter part moderate sat all sail. Lat Obsd. 37.51 Long. 133.32

Monday March 26th Strong WSW winds with clear weather headed to the Southwd, latter part finish'd stowing down, saw a Right Whale lower'd & could not catch him. Lat: Obsd. 37.24

Tuesday March 27th. Moderate Southerly winds with thick weather, M & L part much the same saw Whales could not catch them several ships in sight saw a Japaness Junk Lat: Obsd 37.29 Long. 133.00

Wednesday March 28th. Moderate Southerly winds saw Whales could not catch them saw a Junk. Lat: Obsd. 37.22 Long. 132.50

Thursday, March 29th. Moderate Southerly winds saw Whales & struck one, at 5 PM got him to the ship, strip part & got him to the Ship & cut him in, latter part fresh gales saw Whales struck one & lost a line. kill'd a small one & sank him. so Es

Sea,
mploy'd a
& strike
did not

al Ships
could not
fresh
. 40

winds &
part
d. 37.50

Westwd
ter part
Long. 133.32

clear
part
lowerd
24

ds with
same
tch them
anes (Jun)
3.00

rly
them
g. 132.30

winds
get them
Ship &
Whales
all one

Japan Sea April 1849.

Friday March 30th. Fresh Gales from the Westwd Latter part more moderate saw a Right Whale employd a Boiling lowerd could not catch him 1 Ship in sight
Lat: Obsd. 37.45 N: Long. 133.13 East.

Saturday March 31st. Fresh Westerly winds saw Whales, lowerd could not catch them latter part strong winds from the NE finishd boiling
Lat: Obsd. 37.18

Sunday April 1st. Increasing breezes from the NE & thick weather, latter part fresh gales & raing saw a Ship N: Ob.

Monday April 2d. Decreasing breezes from the Northwd, saw Seal Rock bearing WSW. saw 2 Whales could not catch them, Middle part Calm, latter part increasing gales from the Westwd + did not lower. Lat: Obsd. 37.31
+ saw a Whale
Long. 132. 20

Tuesday April 3d. Strong Gales from the WSW latter part fresh gales at NNW.
Lat: Obsd. 37.46

Wednesday April 4th. Fresh Gales at NNW with a heavy swell, latter part moderate Westerly winds, saw 2 Whales lowerd the boats, could not get near the Whales Lat: Obsd 37.15

Thursday April 5th. Light WSW winds & clear weather latter part the same, saw Seal Rock bearing SW & Dagelet Island bearing West by S. Lat Obsd. 37.37

Friday April 6th. Light SW winds. spoke Ship G. Washington Gibbs, Wareham, 1000 W 210 S. Middle & latter part light winds & clear weather 2 Ships in sight. Lat: Obsd. 38.22

Ship Phenix Cruising in the Japan Sea

Saturday April 7th. Moderate S.S.W winds, saw Whales & chas'd them, saw Argonaut Island bearing S.W by S. Middle & latter part strong breezes, saw Whales. Lat: Obsd. 38.19

Sunday April 8th. Strong S.S.W winds saw Whales could not catch them, latter part increasing breezes from the Northw'd, saw a Right Whale
Lat: 38.20

Monday April 9th. Fresh N.E Gales with thick weather, latter part rainy No Obs.

Tuesday April 10th Strong N.E winds, saw Whales lowerd could not catch them, 5 Sail in sight latter part thick weather saw Whales.

Wednesday April 11th. Strong breezes from the East & foggy, Middle part rainy, latter part strong Gales from the N.E with thick rainy weather hove too No Obs.

Thursday April 12th. Strong N.N.E Gales with thick weather, latter part clear weather,
Lat: Obsd. 38.12 Long. 132.40

Friday April 13th. Strong N.N.E Gales with clear weather, latter part moderate several Ships in sight. Lat: Obsd. 38.14

Saturday April 14th, Light airs from the N.E saw Whales, lowerd could not catch them, spoke Ship Julian, Baker of N. Bedford, Middle part Calm, latter part strong N.W winds 6 Ships in sight, saw Right Whales Humpbacks & Finbacks, lowerd for the Whales could not catch them. Lat: Obsd. 38.46
Long. 132.20

Sea
s, saw
Island
t strong

e Whales
creasing
a Whale

thick

w Whales
sight

the East
rt strong
weather

with
ther,
40

ales
moderate
38.14

e NE
them,
ford,
ng NW
Whales
Whales
6

Cruising in the Japan Sea April 1849

Sunday April 15th. Fresh breezes from the Northw'd saw Whales lower'd the boats several times, could not catch them, latter part more moderate, saw 2 Whales, 3 boats in chase of them, did not lower, a number of Ships in sight. Lat. 38. 35 Long. 132. 40

Monday April 16th. Moderate winds from the Northw'd saw a Whale & lower'd, could not catch him, spoke Ship G. Howland of N. Bedford 1400 latter part fresh Easterly winds & rainy. saw a Right Whale & struck him, lost 400 fathoms Line 12 Irons & 4 Lances, got 1 boat Capsiz'd, came on thick & lost the Whale,

Tuesday April 17th. Strong Easterly winds with thick rainy weather, latter part moderate breezes from the Northw'd a number of Ships in sight & a great many Finbacks no Right Whales spoke the Trident of N. Bedford,
Lat. Obsd. 38. 37 Long. 132. 12

Wednesday April 18th. Fresh Northerly winds, many Finbacks in sight Middle part the same latter part Calm, saw a Right Whale & dogg'd him round 4 or 5 hours could not catch him. Lat Obsd. 38.20

Thursday April 19th. Light SW winds M & latter part brisk breezes from the SW steer'd off to the Eastw'd several vessels in sight, saw 2 Whales.
No Obs. Lat. 37. 40 Long. 133. 20.

Friday April 20th. Light SW winds, steering East saw 2 Right Whales, M & L part much the same saw Whales could not catch them. Lat. Obsd. 38.00
Long. 134. 00

Saturday April 21st. Light airs from the SW, at 5 A.M Calm, saw Right Whales lower'd & struck one, at 9 P.M got him to the Ship, latter part Cut the Whale,
Lat. Obsd. 37. 53

Ship Phenix, Cruising in the Japan Sea,

Sunday April 22d. Light Southerly winds, with rain, saw Whales, could not catch them employ'd boiling, latter part strong Westerly winds, 1 Ship in sight. Lat. Obsd. 37.59
Long. 134.00

Monday April 23d. Brisk winds from the Westw'd saw Whales, struck one, got the L. Boat stove, at dark got the Whale to the Ship, latter part employ'd Cutting, saw Whales, lowered & struck one, at Mid got him to the Ship. Lat. Obsd. 37.45

Tuesday April 24th. Calm employ'd Cutting M & L part employ'd boiling, 1 Ship in sight, saw Wh. could not catch them. Lat. Obsd. 37.41

Wednesday April 25th. Light S E winds, employ'd boiling saw Whales could not catch them, 2 Ships in sig. Middle part fresh breezes, latter part increasing breezes with rain employ'd boiling.

Thursday April 26th. Increasing gales from the S E, with thick rainy weather, spoke with the bark Newburyport 2 Whales, at 4 P.M. hove too & put out the fires, M & L part fresh Gales from the Westw'd with a heavy swell. Lat. Obsd. 37.57 Long. 132.56

Friday April 27th. Decreasing Gales from the Westw'd started the fires M & L part fresh winds from the Northw'd with a heavy swell, employ'd boiling & stowing down Oil. Lat. Obsd. 37.57

Saturday April 28th. Light Northerly wind with a heavy swell, Middle & latter part fresh Easterly winds, saw several Whales going quick to windw'd, 2 Ships in sight, saw the wreck of the Japanese Junk, finish'd Boiling. Lat. Obsd. 37.41

Cruising in the Japan Sea, May 1849

Sunday April 29th. Fresh Easterly winds, employ'd stowing down Oil, Middle & latter part fresh Gales with thick weather & small rain.

Monday April 30th. Fresh E N E gales with thick & rainy weather, employ'd stowing down Oil, Middle & latter part the same, saw 2 Rights Whales, lower'd & could not catch them. Saw a dead Whale bursted. Lat. Obsd. 38.01

Tuesday May 1st. Fresh E N E winds with clear weather, spoke French Ship Latour du pin 3 Whales, finish'd stowing down 260 bbls. latter part strong North winds Lat. Obsd. 38.04 Long. 132 48

Wednesday May 2d Strong N W winds with clear weather, M & L part much the same, saw 3 or 4 small Right Whales, 2 Sail in sight Lat. Obsd. 37.57

Thursday May 3d Brisk E S E winds, lowerd the boats for 2 small Whales could not catch them, spoke Bark Ann of Sagharbor, nothing the season, latter part fresh Southerly Gales with thick rainy weather.

Friday May 4th Fresh Southerly Gales, with thick rainy weather saw a Junk hove too, latter part Calm 2 Junks in sight. Lat. Obsd. 38.13 Long. 134.16

Saturday May 5th. Light airs from the S E, saw a small Right Whale, Middle part steerd N E latter part saw many Right Whales & Finback, could not catch them. Lat Obsd. 38.36 Long. 134.45

Sunday May 6th. Light S S W winds saw 2 or 3 Right Whales could not catch them, 4 Sail in sight, Middle part Calm, many Whales pass'd the Ship through the night latter part saw Whales could not catch them pass'd the Cambria of N Bedford 1100 S. Lat. Obsd. 39.07 Long. 135.31 (M 136.18)

Ship Phenix Cruising in the Japan Sea,

Monday May 7th. Brisk Westerly winds, at dark, spoke
Ship Marengo, Devolle, of N Bedford, 9 months out
latter part light airs & Calms No Whales
Lat. Obsd. 38. 38 Long. 135. 40

Tuesday May 8th. Light Westerly winds & hazy weather
M & L part much the same saw 1 Right
Whale going quick could not catch him,
Lat Obsd. 39. 04 Long. 135. 33 EII 136.04

Wednesday May 9th. Light airs from the Westwd
spoke the Isaac Howland, 7 Whales, M & L part
Calm. Lat. Obsd. 39. 11

Thursday May 10th. Light airs from the Southwd
Middle & latter part Calm with a thick
haze, spoke the A. Barker, N.B. Lat. Obsd. 39.16
Long. 135. 40

Friday May 11th. Light NE winds & hazy, saw
a Whale going quick, M & L part about
Calm, saw 2 or 3 Whales going quick to the
NE lowerd 1 boat, but could not overtake
them, Lat Obsd. 39. 32 Long. 135.36

Saturday May 12th Light winds at East 3 Sail
in Sight Middle part Calm, latter part
brisk breezes at NE saw 2 Whales, 3 boats
in chase of them lowerd 1 boat & struck a Whale
at 10 AM got him to the Ship. Lat. Obsd. 39.42

Sunday May 13th. Brisk winds at NE, at 4 PM
finishd Cutting M & L part light wind
with fog, employd boiling at Mid saw
2 Right Whales going quick lowerd &
could not catch them, 1 Ship in sight
Lat Obsd. 39.50
Long. 135. 12

Cruising in the Japan Sea, May, 1849,

Monday May 14th. Light airs from the Eastwd & very hazy weather, M & L part foggy, employ'd Boiling.

Tuesday May 15th. Light E S E winds & foggy, finish'd boiling Middle part the same, latter part brisk breezes & foggy, broke out the Forehold for stowing down Oil,

Wednesday May 16th. Fresh Easterly winds, with a thick fog stow'd down the Oil, M & L part light airs with a thick fog,

Thursday May 17th. Light airs with a thick fog, latter part Fresh N N W winds fog lifted some, saw 2 Sail, spoke Ship Superior, Sloane, of N London nothing this season, Lat. Obsd. 39.24 Long. 135.40

Friday May 18th. Fresh N N W winds with thick weather M & L part quite clear, fell in with a Japanese Boat, saw a Right Whale going very quick to the S E. Lat. Obsd. 38.24 Long. 135.00

Saturday May 19th. Brisk S W winds, no Whales to be seen. Lat. Obsd. 38.57 Long. 133.29

Sunday May 20th. Moderate W S W winds, latter part brisk breezes a number of Ships in sight. Lat. Obsd. 39.50 Long. 133.00

Monday May 21st. Moderate Southerly winds, spoke Ship Benj. Morgan of N London, 7 Whales, Bark Newburyport, 3 Whales, Ship St. George, 4 Whales, South Boston, Champion of Edgartown, Ajax of Havre 3 Whales, in Co. latter part Calm, saw 1 Right Whale, 11 boats in chase of him, lower'd 3 boats & chased a spell, weather thick with small rain 7 Ships in sight, & a number of Humpbacks & Finbacks. No Obs. Long. 132.51

Ship Phenix of New Bedford,

Tuesday May 22d. Light airs from the N NE with thick weather, latter part brisk breezes saw Right Whales could not catch them, 12 Ships in sight the most of them chasing Whales.
Lat. Obsd. 40.38 Long. 132.35

Wednesday May 23d. Light NE winds, saw many Right Whales, Finbacks & Humpbacks, stuck a Right Whale at Sunset got him to the Ship, latter part light airs & Calms employ'd Cutting, saw a Whale, lower'd & could not catch him.
Lat. Obsd. 40.32 Long. 132.20

Thursday May 24th. Light Southerly winds, Middle part Rainy latter part weather quite fair employ'd Boiling & chasing wild Whales, a number of Ships in sight doing about the same.
Lat. Obsd. 40.34 Long by Chr. 132.13

Friday May 25th. Moderate SW winds, employ'd boiling & chasing wild Whales, M & L part light airs several vessels in sight. Lat. Obsd. 40.32

Saturday May 26th Light airs & variable employ'd boiling, at 5 P M saw 2 Right Whales, at 10 P M got one of them to the Ship, latter part employ'd Cutting, Lat. Obsd. 40.11

Sunday May 27th. Light airs & Calms, finish'd Cutting, & started the fires several Ships in sight, some of them Cutting, some boiling & others chasing Whales, latter part Calm, no Whales to be seen, 8 Ships in sight.
Lat. Obsd. 40.00 Long. 132.09

Monday May 28th. Light airs & Calms employ'd boiling spoke the Rosalie 6 Whales, latter part saw a Right Whale could not catch him. Lat. Obsd. 40.25 Long. 132.08

,
t to with
saw
Ships in

g. 132.35

any, Right
Right
latter
tting, saw
.

132.20

, Middle
fair
, a numba
me,
. 132.13

oy'd boiling
airs
32

nploy'd
at 10 PM
art em=

nish'd
l Ships
boiling
Calm,
ght.
32.09

boiling spoke
t Whale
. 132.08

Cruising in the Japan Sea, June 1849,

Tuesday May 29th. Light airs & Calms, Employ'd Boiling, Middle part finish'd Boiling, latter part employ'd stowing down Oil, Lat: Obsd. 40.26 Long. 131.40

Wednesday May 30th. Fresh Squalls from the Northw'd employ'd Stowing down, latter part Calm, finish'd Stowing down 273 bbls. Lat: Obsd. 40.23 Long. 131.11

Thursday May 31st. Light airs & Calms, employ'd breaking out the Fore Peak for Shooks, M & L part moderate breezes & variable, several vessels in sight, saw 2 small Whales going quick, Lat: Obsd. 40.56 Long. 132.00

Friday June 1st. Brisk SW winds, lower'd for the Whales could not get near them, spoke the Henry Kneeland 4 Whales, latter part foggy. Lat. Obsd. 41.24 Long. 132.2

Saturday June 2d. Southerly wind with a thick fog spoke Ship Seine, Slocum, N.B. 6 Whales, Middle part thick rainy weather, latter part thick fog.

Sunday June 3d. Calm with a thick fog the most of the time, Lat: Obsd. 41.43 Long. 133.38

Monday June 4th. Calm with a thick fog at intervals, M & L part the same,

Tuesday June 5th. Light Southerly winds & foggy, spoke Ships Friends, Hoburn, N.L. 6 W. Season, 2000 Pioneer, Hathaway, 1 W. Season, 400, M & L part thick fog, at 10 A.M. the fog lifted saw 5 Ships,

Wednesday June 6th. Light Easterly winds with a thick fog, part of the time, Middle part much the sam latter part Strong NW Gales & clear, saw a Right Whale going quick to windw'd too rugge to lower. Lat: Obsd. 40.58 Long. 133.27

Remarks on board Ship Phenix of N. Bedford

Thursday June 7th. Decreasing Gales & clear weather with a W. b N. wind, latter part moderate W.S.W winds, saw Right Whales & lower'd, came on foggy, took up the Boats, Lat. Obsd. 40.52

Friday June 8th. Calm, with fog at intervals several Whales in sight, struck one, at 8 P.M. got him to the Ship, a thick fog, Middle part clear latter part fresh gales from the N.W. Cut the Whale, Lat. Obsd. 40.47 Long. 133.34

Saturday June 9th. Fresh Gales at N.W. Middle part moderate, latter part light S.E winds, employ'd boiling, saw Right Whales could not catch them, Lat. Obsd. 40.52

Sunday June 10th. Light S.E winds, saw Right Whales could not catch them, Middle & latter part much the same, with passing fog squalls, employ'd boiling. saw a Whale, Lat. Obsd. 40.57

Monday June 11th. Light airs from the Westwd, at 2 P.M. finish'd boiling, at 3 saw a Right Whale, lower'd the boats, at 5 P.M. got him to the Ship, got in Head, throat, & lips, latter part cut in the Body. Lat. Obsd. 40.58 Long.

Tuesday June 12th. Light SW winds & fair weather commenc'd boiling, saw Right Whales, could not catch them, M. & latter part light & baffling Lat. Obsd. 41.28 Long. 132.31

Wednesday June 13th. Light Southerly winds & foggy, Middle part the same, latter part rainy, with a strong Easterly wind, employ'd Boiling, No Obs.

Cruising in the Japan Sea, in June, 1849,

Thursday June 14th. Increasing gales from the Eastw'd, & raing, finish'd boiling, Middle part much the same latter part fresh Westerly gales, & clear weather, saw Right Whales could not catch them, employ'd stowing down, Oil. Lat. Obsd. 41.10

Friday June 15th. Fresh Westerly winds, saw Right Whales could not catch them, employ'd stowing down oil M & L part more moderate, saw Whales could not catch them, Lat. Obsd. 41.16 Long. 133.40

(Molaſses) (6 x 90°)

Saturday June 16th. Moderate Westerly winds, saw Whales struck one & parted, latter part saw Whales could not catch them, Lat. Obsd. 41.03 Long. 134.02

Sunday June 17th. Light airs from the Northw'd M & L part much the same, saw Whales, could not catch them. Lat. Obsd. 41.03 Long. 133.52

Monday June 18th. Brisk N E winds, saw Right Whales struck one, at 4 P M got him to the Ship, got in Head, throat, & lips, latter part fresh gales at N E finish'd Cutting, saw Whales could not catch them, Lat. Obsd. 41.00 Long. 133.33

Tuesday June 19th. Fresh N E winds commenc'd boiling Middle part moderate, latter part Calm, Lat. Obsd. 40.46 Long. 133.20

Wednesday June 20th. Calm, saw 2 Ships, saw a Whale could not catch him, M & L part about Calm, saw Whales could not catch them, Lat Obsd. 40.55 Long. 133.00

Thursday June 21st. Light Southerly winds 2 Ships in sight saw Whales, struck one, at 4 P M got him to the Ship, at dark finish'd cutting, latter part spoke Ship Alpha, 1150 S. 200 W Lat. Obsd 41.10

Japan Sea, June 1849,

Friday June 22d. Light airs & Calms, saw many Finbacks
& latter part passing fog squalls, commenc'd boiling.
Capt. Butts of Bark Bramin, of N.B. 18 months out
150 S came aboard, Lat. Obsd. 41.16 Long. 132.36

Saturday June 23d. Light Easterly winds, at sunset
Put out the fires, M & L part much the same,
latter part employ'd boiling, passing fog squalls,

Sunday June 24th. Light Easterly winds with thick
weather, spoke the Alpha, latter part foggy
the most of the time. Lat. Obsd. 42.03

Monday 25th. Brisk Easterly winds, finish'd boiling, a
thick fog. Middle part increasing breezes, latter part
strong gales & rainy.

Tuesday June 26th Hard Gales from the Eastw'd with
thick weather, latter part wind at N N E rather
more moderate.

Wednesday June 27th. Fresh N N E Gales with thick
weather, Middle part more moderate latter part
Calm, broke out the Forehold for stowing down Oil
Lat. Obsd. 41.10 Long. 132.46

Thursday June 28th. Calm, with fair weather, finish'd
stowing down 152 bbls, latter part light airs from
the Eastw'd with fog at intervals,
(Salt Provisions 4) Lat Obsd. 41.16

Friday June 29th. Light Easterly winds & foggy,
took the Try Pots out of the Caboose that
was broke & put in other ones M & L part
light airs & foggy Lat. Obsd. 41.18

Saturday June 30th Light airs Calms & fogg

Japan Sea, July 1849. Cruising.

Sunday July 1st. Light airs from the Southw'd with thick weather, Middle part the same, latter part light winds from the S.E. spoke Ship Tuscany, Edwards, 22½ months from Sagharbor 500 W. 200 S. steer'd N.E in Co.
Lat. Obsd. 41. 25 Long. 133. 38

Monday July 2d. Brisk Easterly winds with hazy weather, Cruise By N.N.E Middle part lay by, latter part stood to the N.N.E saw Right Whales, lowerd could not catch them foggy weather. Lat. 42.21 Long. 134.00

Tuesday July 3d. Fresh Easterly winds, saw several Right Whales going to windw'd, thick weather, Middle & latter part foggy the most of the time, Lat. Obsd. 42.25 Long. 133.40.

Wednesday July 4th. Strong Easterly gales, saw several Right Whales did not lower, latter part more moderate, saw many Whales could not catch them,
Lat. Obsd. 42. 15 Long. 134. 00

Thursday July 5th. Light Westerly winds saw Whales could not catch them at dark spoke Ship Maria Theresa N.B. 9 Whales, latter part thick weather, Lat. 42. 28

Friday July 6th. Fresh Southerly winds, saw Whales, at 5 P.M. had a very heavy squall from the N.N.E, 1 Boat off, succeeded after a while in getting the boat to the Ship, with the loss of some of the Oars, split the most of the Sails, M & L part strong E N E Gales with thick weather, 1 Ship in sight.

Saturday July 7th. Fresh E N E Gales with thick rainy weather, M & L part much the same saw 7 Sail, Lat. 42. 20 Long. 134.00

Japan Sea. July. 1849

Sunday July 8th. Strong E S E winds with thick weather, several vessels in sight, at 4 PM saw the Land, bearing from N N W to N W. saw a number of Right Whales could not catch them, latter part strong Easterly winds. saw Whales, struck one & got him to the Ship, the Land bearing from N E to N W about 20 miles dist.
Lat. Obsd. 42.24 Long. 133.12

Monday July 9th. Strong Easterly winds, finish'd Cutting, several Ships in sight, Capt. Edwards of the Tuscany came aboard, latter part commenc'd boiling, spoke French Ship Liancourt, Lopez, 13 Whales, saw a Right Whale, could not catch him, foggy weather.

Tuesday July 10th. Strong E S E winds with fog the most of the time, saw the land when the fog lifted cruising from 10 to 30 miles of the Land, several Ships & Barks in sight. employd Boiling.

Wednesday July 11th. Strong E S E winds & foggy, at dark spoke Ship N. P. Talmadge, Mulford, 6 Whales, latter part finish'd boiling, saw a Whale could not catch him, the Land in sight, & several Ships.

Thursday July 12th. Strong E S E winds the Land in sight, spoke the Liverpool, Tripp, N. Bedford, 7 Whales, Illinois, Jagger, Sagharbor, 14 Whales, latter part light airs at N N W. employ'd stowing down Oil. Lat. Obsd. 42.05 Long. 132.27

Friday July 13th. Light airs & Calms, the land in sight & several Ships, M & L part Calm saw Whales could not catch them. Lat. Obsd. 42.04

Saturday July 14th. Light airs at South steerd E N E saw a Whale could not catch him Middle part Calm, latter light E N E winds with fog squalls. Lat. Obsd. 42.22 Long. 32.12

weather,
Land, bearing
Right Whales
winds,
p. the
dist.

thing, several
y, came
French
Right
ther,

most
fog lifte
eral

, at dark
s,
ld not
l Ships,

Land
N. Bedfo
s latter
towing
2.27

in
Calm
. Obsd. 42.04

steerd
tch him
E wids
, 32.12

Japan Sea July 1849

Sunday July 15th. Light Easterly winds saw a Right Whale going to the SW chas'd him 15 miles could not catch him, Middle & latter part Calm & foggy, part of the time the Land 15 miles off, a number of Ship in sight Porpoises & Finbacks in abundance, Lat: Obsd. 42.22

Monday July 16th. Calm & clear, boarded the Friends, & Whales, latter part light airs from the West'd steer'd East, repair'd the Mainsail 7 Ships in sight. (Land 20 miles dist.) Lat. Obsd. 42.23 Long. 132.19

Tuesday July 17th. Light airs at SW, steering to the Eastw'd, the land in sight Lat Obsd. 42.19 Long. 133.14

Wednesday July 18th. Light airs from the SW steering to the Eastw'd, saw a Whale with a Line fast to him, lower'd the boats, could not catch him, latter part saw 2 Whales could not catch them.
Lat. Obsd. 42.15 Long. 134.47

Thursday July 19th. Light airs from the Southw'd steering N E, saw 12 Ships & Barks, M & latter part Easterly wind with a thick fog, spoke Ship Dartmouth, Peerce N.B. 6 Whales, Adeline, N.B. in Co. 17 Whales,

Friday July 20th. Light airs from the Eastw'd & Calms with a thick fog throughout the 24 hours,

Saturday July 21st. Brisk W S W winds & foggy, at 4 P M the fog lifted saw a dead Whale busted, took an Iron out of him, saw the Land, & 2 Ships, Middle part thick fog. latter part fog lifted saw Whales could not catch them.

Sunday July 22d. Moderate SW winds & very smoky, spoke the Bengal of N. London, wanting one Whale, latter part strong breezes saw Whales could not catch them. Lat. Obsd. 42.31 Long. 135.15

Japan Sea, July 1849

Monday July 23d. Strong S W winds, saw the Land, saw Whales could not catch them, several Ships in sight. M & L part fine weather, no Whales in sight but a plenty of Ships. Lat: Obsd 42.44

Tuesday July 24th. Moderate S W. winds the Land 15 miles distant. latter part saw Whales & got one. 9 Ships in sight. Lat: Obsd. 42.46

Wednesday July 25th. Moderate S W winds & foggy, employ'd Cutting at 7 P M finish'd latter part fine weather, employ'd Boiling, the Land in sight & a number of Ships. Lat: Obsd. 42.43

Thursday July 26th. Moderate Northerly winds saw 1 Right Whale, could not catch him, pass'd the Jefferson of Sag Harbor 3200. M & L part strong N E winds & rainy employ'd Boiling spoke Ship Washington, Palmer, N. Bedford, 6 Whales. Lat: 42.45

Friday July 27th. Fresh N E winds with thick weather M & L part light airs & Calms, finish'd Boiling

Saturday July 28th. Light airs & Calms, 13 Ships in sight, M & L part much the same saw 2 Right Whales could not catch them, employ'd stowing Oil in the Fore Peak. Lat: Obsd. 42.36

Sunday July 29th. Calm with fine weather, M & L part much the same, saw a Whale could not catch him. (13 Ships) Lat: 42.30 Long. 135.33

Monday July 30th Light Southerly with fair weather, M & L part much the same saw 2 Right Whales could not catch them,

Lat: Obsd. 42.57 Long. 135.58

Japan Sea, August, 1849,

Tuesday July 31st. Light Southerly winds with fair weather 1 Ship in sight. M & L part light airs at SW
Lat. Obsd. 42.43 Long. 136. 30

Wednesday Aug. 1st. Light SSW winds with fair weather, saw a Ship, M & L part much the same saw a Whale going quick to windw'd. Lat. Obsd. 42.36 Long 136.08

Thursday Aug. 2d. Light SSW winds with fair weather at 7 PM saw a dead Whale to windw'd at 11 PM got him to the Ship, latter part raing, employ'd Cutting.
Lat. Obsd. 42, 25

Friday Aug 3d. Light airs & Calms, Capt. Lester of the Bark Newburyport came aboard, 13 Whales Season M & L part employ'd Boiling,

Saturday Aug. 4th. Brisk Easterly winds, saw several Right Whales, could not catch them, M & L part strong Easterly winds, finish'd Boiling. 3 Ships in sight.
Lat. Obsd. 42.21 Long. 135. 35

Sunday Aug. 5th. Brisk Easterly winds, spoke the J. Howland 19 Whales season, M & L part moderate & pleasant, saw the Land,

Monday Aug. 6th. Light Easterly winds & fair weather the Land 15 miles dist. a Ship & Bark in sight. M & L part Calm, employ'd in stowing down Oil in the After hold. Lat. Obsd. 42. 43
(Started 7 bbls & 1 Pierce of Beef in a Pipe)

Tuesday Aug. 7th. Calm & clear, Middle part the same latter part light SW winds, Lat. Obsd. 42.21

Wednesday Aug. 8th. Light airs from the SE M & L part the same a Ship & Bark in sight, saw a Right Whale, could not catch him, the boats spoke Bark Ann, of Sagharbor, 36 months, full,

Ship Phenix, of New Bedford,

Thursday Aug. 9th. Light airs at SSE & Calm, M & L
part thick Easterly winds with hazy weather,
Lat. Obsd. 42.23 Long. 134.07

Friday Aug. 10th Fresh Easterly winds with thick
weather, saw a Ship, & Finbacks, No Obs.

Saturday Aug. 11th. Strong E N E winds with thick
weather, throughout, saw a Ship boiling,

Sunday Aug. 12th. Fresh N E Gales with thick weather
latter part clear, saw the Land, saw 2 Whales
going quick to windward, at Mid. tacked off. the
Land 10 miles dist. Lat. Obsd. 42.36 Long. 133.56

Monday Aug. 13th. Strong N E winds with hazy, weather,
M & L part much the same, Lat. Obsd. 42.03
Long. 133.59

Tuesday Aug. 14th. Strong N E winds, & rugged, saw
many Finbacks & Humpbacks, M & L part
much the same, 3 Sail in sight, saw the Land,
Lat. Obsd. 42.20 Long. 134.07

Wednesday Aug. 15th. Strong E N E winds, & rugged
spoke the Newburyport, M & L part much
the same several Ships in sight & any
quantity of Finbacks. No Obs.

Thursday Aug. 16th. Strong N E with thick weather
latter part quite clear several Ships in
sight. Lat. Obsd. 41.30 Long. 134.55

Friday Aug. 17th. Fresh E N E winds & quite clear
Molasses + 90 + 5 { Middle part moderate, latter part
Salt Provisions 4 { Calm. Lat Obsd. 41.26
{14 bundles of bone 1500 lbs{

Saturday Aug. 18th. Calm, latter part light E N E wind
3 Sail in sight, Lat. Obsd. 41.37 Long. 134.49

Working up the Gulf of Tartary towards Perouse's Str.

Sunday August 19th. Brisk E N E winds, & fair weather 5 Sail in sight, M & L part moderate breezes with fog, No Obs.

Monday Aug. 20th. Light Easterly winds with fog the most of the time saw 1 Ship — No Obs.

Tuesday Aug. 21st. Light airs from the Eastwd with thick weather, M & L part fresh breezes from E S E No Obs.

Wednesday Aug. 22d. Fresh winds at S E. with thick weather, Middle part light airs from S W. steerd N E, latter part strong S S E winds with thick raing weather, No Obs. Lat: 44.00 Long. 137.20

Thursday Aug. 23d. Brisk winds from South with rain, at 2 P.M wind West & clear, steering N E, M & L part foggy. Lat: 44.50 Long. 138.50
(Dead,)

Friday Aug. 24th. Brisk winds at S W & foggy, steerd N E, Middle part lay by, latter part clear at intervals, steerd E N E. Lat: Obsd. 45.24 Long 139.36

Saturday Aug. 25th. Moderate S S W winds & quite clear, Steerd East, at Sunset saw the Land bearing E by S 8 leagues, Island of Tee Shee, Middle part steerd N E & E N E, at daylight saw Monumeron Island bearing N N E & Tee Shee Island bearing S S E. steerd E by S with light airs from the Westwd, at Mrd. Cape Criton bore E by N & Cape Soya E by S ½ S. Lat: Obsd. 45.43
(26th) Long. at 4 P.M 141.27

Sunday Aug. 26th. Light airs from the Westwd steering E by S, at 4 P.M sounded got 60 fathom, at 6 P.M found the Current setting S S W. 1/2 knots, M & L part light airs baffling & Calm, with a thick fog, got soundings from 30 to 60 fathoms, at Mrd. the fog partialy lifted saw the land on the North side bearing N N W & on the South side S S E. & the fog shut in again,
(27th) Long. 142.27, (1 P.M.) (Current S E) Lat. Obsd. 45.34

Ship Phenix of New Bedford

Monday August 27th. Light airs baffling & Calms, headed to the Eastward, at 4 P.M found the Current setting N W 1/2 knots sounded in 40 fathom, thick fog, at 10 P.M. Calm with a thick fog, current setting N W 2 knots, came too with the Kedge thick fog, latter part clear'd up with a light breeze from the N E by E got under way headed up E S E to S E. Lat. Obsd. 45.38 Long. 142.27

Tuesday Aug. 28th. Light winds from E N E headed to the S E. at 4 P.M Calm, current N W 2 knots came too with the Kedge in 45 fathom water Mid. & L part thick fog, at 6 A.M light N E winds got under way headed up E S E & S E current 1 knot to the N.

Wednesday Aug. 29th. Light winds from E N E, headed E S E to S E by S. with a thick fog. at 4 P.M George Howland, a Native of Mowee departed this life after a long illness of Consumption, at 5 P.M the fog lifted, the S Eastmost land in sight bore S S E & the N Eastern most N E by N sounded in 70 fathom, current 3/4 knot E N E Middle part fresh breezes at E N E, latter part Calm, with a thick fog.

Thursday Aug. 30th. Calm, with a thick fog, sounded in 83 fathom, current W S W 3/4 knot. Middle part the same, latter part light airs from the S W & Calms, clear weather, Cape Aniwa bearing North & Cape Sustuko bearing South, bent Fore & Miz. topgallants, shifted the Maintopsail & Topgallant. Lat. Obsd. 45.24 Chro Long. 143.25

Friday Aug. 31st. Light airs from S W & clear, steering E N E Mid. & L part much the same, at 7 A.M Cape Aniwa in sight bearing N W by N

Lat. Obsd. 45.55
Long. 144.20

In the Sachalan Sea. Sept. 1849

Saturday Sept. 1st. Light winds at WSW steering E N E
P clear weather, Middle part the same, latter part
light E N E winds with a thick fog, Course by S E to E S E
Lat. 46 15 Long. 146.00

Sunday Sept. 2d. Moderate E N E winds with thick weather,
P heading to the S E, at 7 P M tack'd to the Northw'd,
latter part light winds & fair weather tack'd to
the Eastw'd, Lat. Obsd. 46.24 Long. 146. 50

Monday Sept. 3d. Moderate winds from N E to E S E
carrying all sail working to windw'd, latter part
saw 2 Ships, spoke the Braman 2 Whales Season,
Lat. Obsd. 46.46 Long. 148.00

Tuesday Sept. 4th. Moderate E S E winds with cloudy
weather, headed to the N E, Middle part lay
up E N E latter part wind at S S E with rain,
headed E, saw a Bark Cutting, saw 2 Ships, spoke French Ship
Moins, 3000 bbls. thick weather, Lat. 47.50 Long. 150. 00

Wednesday Sept. 5th. Increasing breezes from the S S E
with thick rainy weather, headed to the Eastw'd
M & L part strong breezes thick & rainy, laying
on short tacks under short sail, saw Right
Whales,

Thursday Sept. 6th. Brisk winds at SSW with a
thick fog, laying under short sail Middle part
wind at West, the fog lifted, at daylight saw
Marikan Island, the West part of it bearing
S by E. wind at W N W & hazy, steer'd S S W
at 10 A M saw Round Island, bearing S W
steer'd South, at Mrd. saw the Hummocks,
Lat. Obsd. 47.00 Chro. Long. 151. 00

I found by the Land in Perouses Straits the Chr.
too far West by 15 miles, & by Marikan & Round Island
too far East by 30 miles, Error in the Lands Long.

Ship Phenix of New Bedford

Friday September 7th Brisk N W winds & hazy weather, steering South to S E, out through Marikan Island passage, at Sunset the West end of Marikan Island, bore N E, steering E S E, at 11 P M steer'd East, latter part strong N E winds, Course by E S E to E. Lat. Obsd. 46.00 Long. 153.00
(Salt Provisions)

Saturday Sept. 8th. Strong E N E winds, course by to the S E, Middle part tack'd to the N N E, latter part lay up North to N N E. Lat. Obsd. 46.06
(Saw many Finbacks)

Sunday Sept. 9th. Moderate E N E winds, headed to the Northw'd M & L part light airs & Calms,
Lat. Obsd. 47.00 Long. 154.52

Monday Sept. 10th. Light winds from N N E, headed to the Eastw'd, Lat. Obsd. 46.55 Long. 156.40

Tuesday Sept. 11th. Light airs from the Eastw'd & Calm with clear weather, M & L part Calm.
Lat. Obsd. 47.00 Long. 156.53

Wednesday Sept. 12th. Calm & clear, M & L part Moderate breezes at E S E steer'd N by E
Lat. Obsd. 48.14 Long. 157.10

Bread, & Flour, 3/4

Thursday Sept. 13th Moderate breezes at S S E, Course N by E Middle part brisk breezes, latter part thick fog, Course N by E 1/2 E. Lat. 50.34 Long. 158.00

Friday Sept. 14th. Brisk breezes & rainy, at S S W Course N by E 1/2 E at 6 P M fog & rain cleared up, saw the Land Kamschatka, bearing from W to N N W, steer'd N N E Middle part fresh winds at West, latter part fresh winds at W N W at daylight the Mt. abreast of the town of Pawlaski bore N N W, Course by N. Lat. Obsd. 52.29
Long. 159.20

In the Harbor of Petropolaski

Saturday Sept. 15th. Fresh Westerly winds & clear weather, Course by N to N.N.W. at 6 veer'd Ship, the Easternmost land in sight bore N.E. & the Mountain W.N.W. Middle part strong Westerly winds, carrying double reef'd topsails latter part Calm, the Heads at the entrance of Awatska Bay bore N.N.W. Lat. Obsd. 52.37

Sunday Sept. 16th At 1 P.M a light breeze from S.W. steer'd N.N.W. at dark Calm & rainy, came to an Anchor between the Heads in 10 fathoms Water, at 12 Midnight Bob Ocean a native of Ocean Island departed this life after an illness of 3 weeks, at 1 A.M a breeze struck in from S.E. with dark rainy weather took the anchor & steer'd in under easy sail, at 4 A.M anchor'd in 5 fathom water, at 7 A.M light North winds & rainy, took the Anchor & beat up to the harbor of Petropaulski & anchor'd in 10 fathom water after touching on the point in going in to the harbor, keep the three brothers open by the Eastern land until the Burying Ground bears N.N.E & then haul in for it giving the point of land to the N.W. of you a birth of 1/4 of a mile

Monday Sept. 17th. Burry'd the remains of Bob Pashore took 3 Sick men ashore to the Hospital,

Thursday Sept. 27th. Latter part took the Anchor & Towed out about 2 miles from the Anchorage & came too in 12 fathoms water, Calm,

Ship Phenix of New Bedford,

Friday Sept. 28th. Calm with small rain at 7 A.M light NW winds, took our anchor & came to Sea at 9 abreast of the Heads the Long. by Chr. 158.15, after clearing the Heads steer'd S.S.E Lat. Obsd. 52.45

Saturday Sept. 29th. Moderate SW winds steer'd S.S.E set the Studdensails, M & L part wind at NE with rain, Lat. 51.34 Long. 161.20

Sunday Sept. 30th. Fresh N.N.E winds & squally, Middle part split the Foretopsail from clew to earing, Course S.E by E, latter part more moderate, fitted a New Foretopsail & bent it, Lat. Obsd. 49.40 Long. 164.00 East,

Monday Oct. 1st. Brisk NE winds with clear weather Course by E by S to E.S.E. M & L part light winds from the Eastw'd headed to the N.N.E Lat. Obsd. 49.10 Long. 165.00

Tuesday Oct. 2d. Moderate Easterly winds, latter part strong breezes, headed to the N.N.E. No Ob. Lat. 50.00

Wednesday Oct. 3d. Fresh Gales from the Eastw'd, headed to the NE by N. M & L part much the same No Obs.

Thursday Oct. 4th. Strong Gales from the S.E, headed to the NE latter part fresh Gales at SW steer'd East. Lat. Obsd. 50.09 Long. 168.10 East.

~~Thursday~~ Friday Oct. 5th. Fresh breezes from the Southw'd & squally steering East. M & L part fresh Gales from the Westw'd steering E by S

Lat. Obsd. 49.21
Long. 172.40

Towards the Sandwich Islands.

Saturday Oct. 6th. Strong Westerly winds with passing squalls Course E by S with Steeringsails sat. Lat. Obsd. 48.24 Long. 177.00 East.

Sunday Oct. 7th, Moderate Westerly winds, Course E by S latter part light airs, Lat. Obsd. 47.15 Long. 179.50 W.

Monday Oct. 8th. Calm, Middle part increasing breezes from the Eastwd, at 3 A M hove too with hard Gales from the Eastwd, & raing, so ends No Obs.

Tuesday Oct. 9th. Hard Gales at NE & raing, at 4 P.M Barometer 28.20, at 6 P.M commenc'd heavy Gales at NW, steer'd SE under a Close reef'd Maintopsail, blowd away the Fore Staysail, latter part more moderate steer'd E by S & made all sail. Lat. Obsd. 44.55 Long. 177.40 West.

Wednesday Oct. 10th. Moderate Westerly winds, with a very heavy swell, steering E by S. Middle part the same, latter part strong SSE winds, Course by East, Lat. Obsd. 44.09 Long. 175.00 West.

Thursday Oct. 11th. Increasing Gales at SSE, at 4 P.M hove too, Middle part hard gales, blow'd away the Foretopmast Staysail latter part strong gales at West, steer'd East, Lat. Obsd. 43.20 Long. 172.30 W.

Friday Oct. 12th Fresh Gales at West, Course E by S, Middle part more moderate, steerd E S E latter part wind at SSW & squalls, saw a Ship steering to the Eastwd. Lat. Obsd. 41.37

(Molasses 4) Long. 168.50

Saturday Oct. 13th. Fresh breezes from SSW to NW Course SE by E with all sail sat, 1 Ship in sight dropping astern.

Lat. Obsd. 39.27
Long. 166.30

Sunday Oct. 14th. Brisk W S W winds, Course S E by E saw a Ship ahead, M & L part light winds from the Westwd. Lat. Obsd. 37. 27 N. Long. 163. 50 W.

Monday Oct. 15th. Light W N W winds, Course S E, latter part light winds from the Southwd, Course by E S E Lat. Obsd. 36. 00 Long. 162. 25 W.

Tuesday Oct. 16th. Increasing breezes from the Southwd Course by E S E, Close reefd the Topsails, M & L part Fresh Gales at S W steerd S E.
Lat. Obsd. 35. 18 Long. 160. 40 W.

Wednesday Oct. 17th. Fresh S W winds & squally, Course S E, saw a Ship astern, M & L part much the same. Lat. Obsd. 33. 10 Long. 158. 40 W.

Thursday Oct. 18th. Light W S W winds, Course S E M & L part much the same, Lat. Obsd. 31. 32
Long. 156. 24

Friday Oct. 19th Light airs & Calms, Course by S E to E S E, M & L part Calm & rainy. Lat. 31. 00

Saturday Oct. 20th. Light airs from the Southwd & Calms, M & L part much the same a Ship in sight. Lat. Obsd. 30. 24 Long. 156. 18

Sunday Oct. 21st. Light airs from the S E headed to the E N E, Spoke Ship Parachute, Fisher, of N. Bedford, 1000 W. 16 months, M & L part about Calm, Lat. Obsd. 30. 34 Long. 155. 30. 154. 30

Monday Oct. 22d. Light airs from the Southwd & Calms, 2 Ships in sight, Lat. Obsd. 30. 34

Tuesday Oct. 23d. Light airs & Calms, spoke the Condor of N. B. full, M & L part much the same
Lat. 30. 11 Long. 154. 50

Wednesday Oct. 24th. Light airs from NW & baffling Course S by E Middle & latter part Calm, baffling & rainy. 5 Ships in sight.
Lat. Obsd. 29.10 Long. 154.32 Recd.

Thursday Oct. 25th. Light airs from SW to SE & baffling with rain squalls, M & L part light winds from SE, Course by SW to SSW, 11 Ships in sight, spoke Ship Alexander, Ryan N.B 18 months out 800 W.
Lat. Obsd. 28.26 Long. 154.45

Friday Oct. 26th. Light SE winds & baffling Course by S to SSW. Ax. in Co. saw the Monticello of Nantucket, 1500 S. 48 months M & L part moderate SE trades, Course by SSW to S by E, 8 Ships in sight. Lat. Obsd. 26.47 Long. 155.33

Saturday Oct. 27th, Brisk trades at East, Course by SSE to S M & L part much the same.
Lat. Obsd. 24.12 Long. 155.34

Sunday Oct. 28th. Brisk trades at East, Course South, Ship Phenix of New Bedford

Friday Nov. 16th. At 3 PM took the Anchor &
steerd W by N for Honolulu, latter part
down off the harbor, went ashore

Saturday Nov. 17th Strong trades, Ship laying on &
off at Honolulu.

Sunday Nov. 18th. Strong trades, at 2 PM came
on board & steerd S E, M & L part fresh
trades Sylph in Co.

Monday Nov. 19th. Fresh trades & rugged, Owyhee in
sight. Lat. Obsd. 19. 09

Tuesday Nov. 20th. Calm with a nasty sea, M &
L part fresh trades & squally, Course by Ld to
S S E, Sylph in Co. Lat. Obsd. 17. 42

Wednesday Nov. 21st. Strong trades & very rugged
Course by S S E under easy sail. Sylph
in Co. Lat. Obsd. 16. 52 N. Long. 156. 30

Thursday Nov. 22d. Fresh trades with passing
squalls, Course by S S E M & L part more
modderate made all sail, Sylph in Co.
Lat. Obsd. 15. 50 Long. 156. 30 W.

Friday Nov. 23d. Fresh trades with passing squalls
Course by S S E Sylph in Co.
Lat. Obsd. 14. 32 Long. by L. O. 156. 30

Saturday Nov. 24th Much the same

Sunday Nov. 25th Brisk trades with fair weather
Course by S S E, Sylph in Co.
Lat. Obsd. 11. 40 N
Long. 156. 00 W.

Bound South,

Monday Nov. 25th. Fresh trades & squally, Course by S.E to South, Sylph in Co. Lat. Obsd. 10.03 N.

Tuesday Nov. 26th. Fresh trades squally & baffling, Course by S.E to S. Lat. Obsd. 08.38 N. Long. 155.00 West.

Wednesday Nov. 27th. Fresh trades & squally, Course by S by E & S.S.E, Sylph in Co.

Thursday Dec. 6th. Since the 27th Nov. we have had strong breezes the most of the time too rugged to do much work on the rigging which is much in want of it, we have got the fly jib boom in & splic'd it & sent it out again, boats all repair'd & painted outside & in we lay by one night for Sarah Ann Island, which I am very positive does not exist, cross'd the Line on the 3d in 154.30 W. & last night lay by for Independence Island, which I believe to be an imaginary Island, & how many there are laid down on the Charts, that don't exist in any other place, to perplex a mans mind, we have been in Company with the Sylph the most of the time, & I have been aboard of her as often as every other day, she sails faster than we do, our Copper has commenc'd breaking, which causes me to feel uncomfortable, as we have not got a Whale for 4 months, I have not yet concluded what route to take, but shall have to make my mind up soon, if I knew where I could get 1000 bbls of Sperm Oil by cruising 18 months it would be a great relief to me.

Sunday Dec. 9th. Brisk trades at NE with passing squalls, Course from SSE to S.E by E Sylph in Co. Lat. Obsd. 9.44 S. Long. 152.20 W

Monday Dec. 10th. Moderate trades at NE & squally Steering SSE at 2 P.M saw a small Island which I suppos'd to be Leavitts Island, or Slaver's Island, as I suppose they are both one. M & L part moderate breezes & squally
Lat. Obsd. 10.42 Long. 152.00

Tuesday Dec. 11 Moderate NE winds steering S SE, M & L part Calm Sylph in Co.
Lat. Obsd. 11.42

Wednesday Dec. 12th. Light airs & Calms

Thursday 13th. & Friday 14th Light airs from the NE & Calms with a passing rain squall occasionally, the Sylph in Co. saw a Shoal of Blackfish & struck one & drawd the iron. Lat Obsd. 12.40 Long. 150.50

Saturday Dec. 15th. Brisk NE winds & squally Steering SE, M & L part much the same No Obs.

Sunday Dec. 16th. Light airs & Calms the most of the time with passing rain squalls. No Obs. Lat. 14.22 Long. 149.49

Monday Dec. 17th. Light airs & Calms with passing squalls, steering SSE No Obs. Sylph in Co.

Tuesday Dec. 18th Light airs from the North steering South, at 1 P.M saw the island of Tethuroa bearing SSW. Middle part Calm, Latter part light NE winds, Tahiti & Eimeo in sight steering S by W for the town.

with
S.E by E
152.20 W

& squally
Island
a or
both one
lly

teering
's Co.

from
ing
h in Co,
uck one
Long. 150.50

qually
the

nds the
rain
149.49

with
No Obs.

North
land of
Calm,
& times

Wednesday Dec. 19th. Light NE winds at 3 P M got down off the harbor, & went ashore, M & L part laying on & off.

Thursday Dec. 20th. Light airs from the Eastw'd, came abboard & steer'd SW. M & L part light North winds, steer'd out to the Westw'd of Timee & hauld up SE by S. Lat. 18.53

Friday Dec. 21st. Light NE winds, steering SSE
Lat. Obsd. 19.22

Saturday Dec. 22d. Light airs & Calms, with rain the most of the time. No Obs.

Sunday Dec. 23d. Light airs & baffling, rainy Calm &c. Lat. Obsd. 20.50 Long. 148.41

Monday Dec. 24th. Light Northerly winds & squally, Course SE. Lat. Obsd. 21.26 S.

Tuesday Dec. 25th. Light airs from the Northw'd & baffling with rain. Lat. Obsd. 22.24 Long. 148.55

Wednesday Dec. 26th. Light airs from the SE heading to the SSW. Middle part headed up SSE latter part thick & rainy. No Obs.

Thursday Dec. 27th. SE winds with thick rainy weather, M & L part much the same under short sail, at 6 A M saw High Island bearing ESE 25 miles dist.

Friday Dec. 28th. Baffling winds with rain, weather M & L part quite clear, wind E NE at 9 A M in off the Village on the NW side of High Island, went ashore with the Boat, got a few dozen fowl.

Saturday Dec. 29th. Light E.N.E. winds at 1 P.M. came aboard, found High Island a miserable hole, steerd W.N.W. for Toobouai at 8 A.M. saw Toobouai bearing W.S.W. at Mērd got in off the town, the Long. of Toobouai, 149.42

Sunday Dec. 30th. Brisk N.E. winds went ashore & found it very rugged could not get off Wood with the wind any to the North of East, came aboard, ran to the Westwd of the Island & hauld our wind to the S.E. latter part light winds from the E.N.E. Lat. Obsd. 24.07

Monday Dec. 31st. Light E.N.E. winds, heading to the S.E., M.& latter part raining, &c.

Tuesday Jany. 1st. 1850 Light N.W. winds & rain P.M. & L part light S.E. winds headed to the E.N.E. Lat. 25.00 Long. 147.27

Wednesday Jany. 2d. Light S.E. winds & clear weather, heading to the N.E., latter part tack'd to the Southwd. Lat. Obsd. 24.30

Thursday Jany. 3d Brisk E.S.E. winds heading to the Southwd. Lat. Obs. 26.13 Long. 146.40

Friday Jany. 4th. Brisk winds from the Eastwd & tack'd to the E.N.E. latter part tack'd to the Southwd. Lat. Obsd. 26.45 Long. 146.18

Saturday Jany. 5th. Brisk E.S.E. winds, heading to the Southwd at 4 P.M. Long. by Chr. 146.18 at 5 P.M. tack'd to the N.E., at 6 P.M. saw a Reef bearing N.E. by N. 5 miles, at 7 P.M. the reef 1 mile off, tack'd to the Southwd lay aback during the night, latter part clear, Lat. Obsd. 27.10

1 P.M
miserab
& 8 A.M
got in
149. 42

ashore
gets
the North
Westwd
the
the

heading
N E,

& rain
headed
27

clear
part

heading
146. 40

Eastwd
tack'd to
146. 18

heading
bs. 146. 18
saw a
P.M the
lay aback
28. 10

Sunday Jany 6th. Brisk winds at E S E with clear weather heading to the Southwd latter part lay up S.S.E. Lat. Obsd. 30.13 S. Long. 146.26 W.

Monday Jany 7th. Brisk Easterly winds with clear weather, heading up S S E & S E by S. M & L part much the same. Lat. Obsd. 31. 36

Tuesday Jany 8th. Brisk Easterly winds heading to the S S E. Lat. Obsd. 32.47 Long. 144. 36

Wednesday Jany 9th. Brisk Easterly wind headed to the S S E. Lat. Obsd. 33.54

Thursday Jany 10th Light Easterly winds, heading to the S S E, Middle part tack'd to the N E latter part fresh breezes at S E. Course by E N E. Lat. Obsd. 33.54 Long. 142. 45

Friday Jany 11th. Fresh S E winds Course N E by E M & L part brisk breezes at S S E, course N E by E. Lat. Obsd. 32.18 S. Long. 140. 00 W.

Saturday Jany 12th. Brisk S E winds. Course N E by E latter part wind E S E course by N E. Lat. Obsd. 30.52 Long. 137. 40

Sunday Jany 13th. Brisk E S E winds, Course by N E, M & L N E by N. latter part saw a Pod of Sperm Whales, Ends boats all in chase

Monday Jany 14th. Brisk winds at East. struck 2 Whales, broke the Iron from one & saved the other at 4 P.M got him to the Ship & commenced cutting, Middle part lay by, latter part finish'd cutting & commenced boiling. Lat. Obsd. 27.47 S. Long. 136. 39 W.

Tuesday Jany 15th. Moderate breezes from the Eastw'd, headed to the SSE, M & L part much the same. Lat. Obsd. 31.05

Wednesday Jany. 16th. Moderate breezes from the N W & N headed up SE, finish'd boiling M & L part lay up East. Lat. Obsd. 31.42
Long. 135.11 W.

Thursday Jany. 17th. Moderate N E winds & pleasant headed to the Eastw'd. Lat. Obsd. 31.54

Friday Jany. 18th. Moderate Northerly winds with clear weather heading E to E N E M & L part much the same
Lat. Obsd. 32.20 Long. 133.02

Saturday Jany. 19th. Calm, M & L part light N N E winds, headed to the East,
Lat. Obsd. 32.32 Long. 131.48

Sunday Jany. 20th. Light E N E winds headed to the SE, latter part back'd to the Northw'd. Lat. Obsd. 32.27 Long. 131.17

Monday Jany 21st. Moderate E N E winds, headed to the North. Lat. Obsd. 31.01 Long. 131.23

Tuesday Jany. 22d. Moderate E N E winds with pleasant weather, Course by N to N N E
Lat. Obsd. 29.21 Chro Long. 130.55
L. Obs. 130.38

Wednesday Jany. 23d Light E N E winds Course by N to N N E
Lat. Obsd. 27.54 Long. 130.36

Thursday Jany. 24th. Light winds from the Eastward 1st Course N by E to N.N.E. latter part Course N½ W. Lat. Obsd. 26.24 S. Long. 130.12 W.

Friday Jany. 25th. Light Easterly winds, Course N¼ W. Middle part light airs. at daylight saw Pitcairns Island bearing N.N.E 25 miles latter part Course by to the N.N.W. Lat. Obsd. 24.57

Saturday Jany. 26th. Light NE winds, working up to Pitcairns, latter part got off the town & went ashore

Sunday Jany. 27th. Light Northerly winds lying off & on, got off 30 bbls Sweet Potatoes 20 Bunches Bananas, Onions, Limes, Pumpkins Fowl &c.

~~Sunday Jany. 27th. Having kept Eastern acct. up to this time, I now~~ alter the day of ~~the month by discarding one day & keeping Western acct.~~ latter part got off 4 boat load of wood, &c.

(I now alter the day of the week)

Monday Jany. 27th. Moderate N.N.W winds at 1 P.M. got all on board, made all sail & steerd E by S. Long. by Chr. 130°.27.45 West. Middle part wind West & rainy, latter part wind at North, — No Obs.

Monday Jany. 28th. Moderate Northerly winds Course E by S with all drawing sail set, Lat. Obsd. 26.40 Long. 125.28

Tuesday Jany. 29th. Moderate Northerly winds Course E by S. M & L part moderate at N.N.E

Lat. Obsd. 27.32
Long. 124.00

Wednesday Jany. 30th. Light N NE winds. Course by E by S. M & L part Calm. Lat. Obsd. 27.03
Long. 123.00

Thursday Jany. 31st. Calm, M & L part brisk breezes at ESE. Course by NE.

Friday Feby 1st. Brisk SE winds M & L part passing squalls, Course by NE by N to NE by E

Saturday Feby. 2d. Strong ESE winds with passing squalls Course by NNE to NE. Lat. Obsd. 25.54 Long. 117.36

Sunday Feby. 3d. Fresh Easterly winds, at 4 P.M. tack'd to the South. M & L part baffling & squally.

Feby. 4th & 5th. Baffling squally, Calm & the wind mostly from the Eastwd.

Wednesday Feby. 6th. Brisk winds from ESE, Course by South. Lat. Obsd 30.52 Long. 116.00

Thursday Feby. 7th. Moderate ESE winds with passing squalls, latter part tack'd to the NNE. Lat. Obsd. 31.51

Friday Feby. 8th. Brisk Easterly winds & squally headed to the NNE, latter part, veer'd to the SE. Lat. Obsd. 30.52

Saturday Feby. 9th. Moderate Easterly winds M & L part thunder & lightning with rain ship under short sail.

Sunday Feby. 10th. Calm & rainy, M & L part light E NE winds headed to the SE clear weather. Lat. Obsd. 31.53
Long. 114.10 W.

Monday Feby. 11th. Light E. N E winds, Course by S E to
E & S, M & L part much the same.
Lat. Obsd. 32.51

Tuesday Feby. 12th. Light airs at N E, with
pleasant weather Course by E S E.
Lat. Obsd. 33.34 Long. 112.27

Wednesday Feby. 13th. Light airs at N E & Calms,
Lat. Obsd. 33.44

Thursday Feby. 14th. Light airs & Calms, saw Grampuses
latter part saw something we call'd a Shoal
of Sperm Whales going very quick to the Eastward
Lat. Obsd. 34.00

Friday Feby. 15th. Light airs from the N E & Calms
latter part saw & spoke Bark Africa Tyler
Luce, 15 months from Edgartown, 250 S.
Lat. Obsd. 34.37 Long. 109.17

Saturday Feby. 16th. Light Northerly winds, Course E
to E N E A. S. in Co. Lat. Obsd. 34.15
Long. 107.33

Sunday Feby. 17th. Brisk N N W winds, Middle
part the same latter part wind from
N W to S W & rainy, Course N E by N.

Monday Feby. 18th. Moderate S W winds & rainy
Middle part fresh gales from the South
latter part fresh gales at S E, handed Fore
& Miz. Topsails & Close reef'd the Main.

Tuesday Feby. 19th. Fresh Gales at S E & rainy,
heading to the E N E M & L part much
the same. No Obs.

Wednesday Feby. 20th. Fresh SE Gales & squally, Course by NE to ENE. Lat. Obsd. 31.44 S.
Long. 101.00 W

Thursday Feby. 21st. Fresh Gales at ESE & squally Course by NE. Mid & L part moderate breezes. Lat. Obsd. 30.54 Long. 100.00

Friday Feby 22d. Light NE winds Course ESE Mid & L part light winds from the Westward steerd ESE saw a Brig steering East
Lat. Obsd. 31.45 Long. 99.03

Saturday Feby. 23d Light Westerly winds Mid & L part much the same, Course ESE
Lat. Obsd. 32.20 Long. 97.45

Sunday Feby. 24th Calm & clear latter part light airs at NW course ESE
Lat. Obsd. 32.29

Monday Feby. 25th. Light airs at NNW. Course ESE. Middle & latter part passing squalls

Tuesday Feby. 26th. Moderate NW winds, Course NESE. Lat. Obsd. 34.06 Long. 94.00

Wednesday Feby. 27th. Brisk NW winds, Course NE. Lat. Obsd. 32.56 Long. 92.00

Thursday Feby. 28th. Moderate Westerly, winds course NNE
Lat Obsd. 31.24
Long. 90.00

Friday March 1st. 1850 Moderate WSW winds course N by E, at 3 P M saw a Pod of Sperm Whales at 5 lower'd the boats struck a large Whale & parted the Line Middle part lay by latter part steer'd N N E. Lat. Obsd. 30.24 Long. 87.30

Saturday March 2d. Strong Easterly winds, Course N by E. Lat. Obsd. 28.02

Sunday March 3d. Brisk Easterly winds. Course N by E. Lat. Obsd. 25.21 Long. 87.21

Monday March 4th. Brisk E S E winds, Course NE by E Lat. Obsd. 22.37

Tuesday March 5th. Brisk E S E trades, Course N by E. Lat. Obsd. 20.11 Long. 85.57

Wednesday March 6th. Brisk trades Course N by E to N N E Lat. Obsd. 17.37 Long. 84.56

Thursday March 7th. Brisk trades, Course N by E to N E. Lat. Obsd. 15.43 Long. 83.22
(Saw a Bark steering N by W)

Friday March 8th. Brisk trades Course N E by N latter part steer'd N. Lat. Obsd. 13.41 Long. 80.55

Saturday March 9th. Brisk trades, Course N by E saw Blackfish, lower'd could not catch them latter part moderate trades, saw Blackfish.
Lat. Obsd. 12.25 Long. 81.20

Sunday March 10th, Moderate trades, Course N N E, Middle part steer'd N N W latter part spoke Bark Hesper, Slocum 15 months from Fairhaven, 300 S.
Lat. Obsd. 10.53

Monday March 11th. Light trades Course N by W latter part, saw a Merchant Ship steering N W. Lat. Obsd. 9.10 Long. 82.10

Tuesday March 12th. Moderate trades. Course N N E to N N W. Lat. Obsd. 7.42

Wednesday March 13th. Moderate trades Course N by W to N N E saw many Blackfish. Lat. Obsd. 6.18 Long. 82.10

Thursday March 14th. Moderate trades, caught 2 small Blackfish. latter part saw the Land. No Obs.

Friday March 15th. Moderate trades. caught 2 large Blackfish, latter part caught 2 small Blackfish Payta Head in sight bearing N by E. Lat. Obsd. 5.37
Chro. Long. 81.35

Saturday March 16th. Moderate trades & pleasant steerd N by E M & L part steerd N W boild the Blackfish Lat. Obsd. 4.12

Sunday March 17th. Light trades & pleasant Course W N W. Lat. Obsd. 2.44 Long. 84.02

Monday March 18th. Light trades & pleasant Course W by N. stowd down some oil that has been on deck over 2 months
Lat. Obsd. 2.10 S. Long. 85.27

Tuesday March 19th. Light airs & Calm saw a schooner steering W N W.
No Obs.

Wednesday March 20th. Light airs with passing rain squalls. Course West. No Obs.
Chro. Long. 87.51

e N by W
p steering
. 10

Course
42

trades
many
ng. 82.10

des, caught
aw the

caught
aught
d in
37
ong. 81.35
des &
part steer'd
bsd. 4.12

leasant
Long. 84.00

pleasant
some oil
months
5. 29

Calm
N.W.
Obs.
th passing
Obs.
7.51

Thursday March 21st. Light trades, Course West. M & L part thick & rainy. No Obs. Long. 89.05

Friday Light winds with rain the most of the time. No Obs.

Saturday March 23d. Squally rainy & thick weather latter part clear, saw Charles Island bearing N.N.W. saw a Bark, Lat. Obsd. 01.57 S.

Sunday March 24th Light airs steering N.W. at dark spoke Bark Persia, Hazel, 7 months from N. Bedford latter part Course N.W. by W. Charles Island bearing N. Lat Obsd. 1.46

Monday March 25th. Light trades steering N.W. by W. a Ship in sight ahead, at dark spoke Ship Hope, Christian, 31 months from New Bedford 600 S. latter part at 7 A.M. saw a Sperm Whale lower'd the boats in chase So ends. Lat. Obsd. 1.36

Tuesday March 26th. Moderate trades at 1 took up the boats, at 3 lower'd again struck & kill'd a Whale, at dark got him to the Ship, latter part cut him in, Albermarle in sight. Lat Obsd. 1. 27

Wednesday March 27th. Light airs with thick weather, employ'd boiling Middle part rainy, latter part thick at daylight, saw the South head of Albermarle bearing North 10 miles spoke Schooner Tremont, Bourne of Fairhaven, from Payta for San Francisco Ship Potomac, Grant, 7 months from Nantucket 150 S.

Thursday March 28th. Light airs & hazy
Middle part finished boiling, latter part
at Mid. the land 10 miles off. tack'd out
of the weather bay.

Friday March 29th. Light airs with thick weather
latter part rainy.

Saturday March 30th. Westerly wind with rain
in Company with the Potomac, went about
30 miles to the North through the night
by the current, 3 Sail in sight, at Mid
Narborough bearing SSE.

Sunday March 31st. Light airs & Calms, with thick
weather, at Mid. the South head of Albermarle
bore East 3 miles, Potomac in sight.

Monday April 1st. Calm the most of the time
Stowd down the Oil. Lat. 0.15 S.

Tuesday April 2d. Light airs & Calms. latter
part moderate SW winds. Lat. Obsd. 0.30 S.

Wednesday April 3d. 4th & 5th from 10 to 30
miles from South head, Calm the most
of the time, saw many Porpoises.

Saturday April 6th Light airs from the
Westward & Calms, Lat. Obsd. 1.55 S
Long. 91.14 W

Sunday April 7th. Moderate trades & fair
weather, heading to the Eastward
latter part saw Charles Island bearing
N N W. Lat. Obsd. 2.03

Monday April 8th. Moderate trades heading to the E to No Charles & Hoods Islands in sight at dark spoke Bark Franklin Lake, 130 days from N. Bedford latter part steer'd SW, at Mrd Charles Island bore N NW. Lat Obsd. 1.39

Tuesday April 9th. to 14th. Cruising from the South Head of Albermarle to the North head, saw Blackfish Porpoises, & Finbacks, Calm about one half of the time more or less rain every 24 hours, on the 13th near the Rock, boarded the Franklin,

Sunday April 14th. Light airs & Calms North Head bearing S.S.E, spoke Bark Mary Frances Smith, 15 months from Warren, 300 S. Wh, L part carrying all sail to the SW by W saw Killers,
Lat. Obsd. 00.01 S. Long. 93.00 W.

Monday April 15th. Moderate trades, Course by W SW to SW by S with all sail out.
Lat. Obsd. 1.03 S. Long. 94.50

Tuesday April 16th. Moderate trades Course SW by S. Lat. Obsd. 2.31 S.

Wednesday April 17th. Brisk trades Course SW
Lat. Obsd. 4.16 Long. 98.13

Thursday April 18th Brisk trades, Course SW to W SW. Lat. Obsd. 5.22 S Long. 100.45

Friday April 19th. Brisk trades, Course SW to WNW. saw a Ship to the SW.
Lat. Obsd. 5.37
Long. 102.40

Saturday April 20th. Strong trades, spoke Ship V. H. Simms, Jernegan, 6 months from N. Bedford. Lat. Obsd. 6. 26 Long. 103. 36

Sunday April 21st. Strong trades, latter part Steerd off to the N.W. Lat. Obsd. 5. 47 S. Long. 103. 47

Monday April 22d. Strong trades, nothing to be Seen, Lat. Obsd. 4. 47 Long. 104. 47

Tuesday April 23d. Fresh trades, latter part spoke Ship Washington 5 months from N. York for Calafornia, Lat. Obsd. 5. 46 Long. 105. 40

Wednesday April 24th. Fresh breezes beating to Seaward in the daytime & laying by the whole nights nothing but Finbacks to be seen & but a few of them Lat. Obsd. 5.12 Long. 106. 08

Thursday April 25th. Brisk trades, Lat. Obsd. 5.12 Long. 106. 57

Friday April 26th. Brisk trades, latter part saw a Ship. Lat. Obsd. 4. 32 Long. 107. 55

Saturday April 27th. Brisk trades, spoke Ship Rosseau, Faber, 12 mos. from N. Bedford 100 latter part 4 sail in sight. Lat. Obsd. 4. 57 Long. 108. 40

Sunday April 28th. Brisk trades, spoke the Potom & Navigator, Palmer, 8 months from Nantuck 50 bbls.

Lat. 4. 55 S.
Long. 109. 32

Ship
N. Bed
g. 103. 36

tter part
47 S.
47

ng, to be
104. 47

part
from
. 5. 46
40

ng to
ng by
Finbacks
n
. 106. 00

106. 59

part
ng. 107. 55

oke Ship
dford 100

. 40

the Potom
Nantuck

Monday April 29th. Brisk trades several Sail in sight. Lat. Obsd. 3.37. Long. 110.32

Tuesday April 30th. Brisk trades, saw Porpoise caught, saw Blackfish, & a Ship
Lat. Obsd. 5.00 Long. 111. 00

Wednesday May 1st. Strong trades steer'd N.N.W. Middle part lay by, latter part steer'd N.N.W. at 11 A.M. saw a Pod of Sperm Whales lower'd & struck one No Obs.

Thursday May 2d. Strong trades, at 2 P.M. got the Whale to the Ship, struck another one at 5 P.M. got him to the Ship & commenced cutting, Middle part lay by, latter part got the Heads off & Bodys in. Lat. Obsd. 4. 00
Long. 112. 20

Friday May 3d. Strong trades & squally, got the Heads in & clear'd away & commenc'd boiling. Latter part quite moderate.
Lat. Obsd. 4. 27 Chro. Long. 112. 44

Saturday May 4th. Brisk trades & pleasant employ'd boiling M & L part much the same.
Lat. Obsd. 3. 57 Long. 112. 36

Sunday May 5th Brisk trades, finish'd boiling 100 bbls. latter part saw a Ship.
Lat. Obsd 4. 00 Long. 113. 00

Monday May 6th. Brisk trades, spoke Ship Roman Wilber 27 months from N. Bedford 1700 S. latter part broke out the After hold for stowing down Oil.
Lat. Obsd. 5. 00
Long. 113. 16

Tuesday May 7th. Fresh trades M & L part the
same saw 2 Ships finish'd stowing down
103 bbls. Lat: Obsd. 4.00 Long. 113.40

Wednesday May 8th. Brisk trades 3 Ships in sight
spoke the J. Howland Leary. 30 months from N.
Bedford 1500 S. latter part strong breezes
at 10 A M saw 2 Sperm Whales goin
quick to windwd, lowerd the boats in
chase. Lat: Obsd. 4.43. Long. 113.30

Thursday May 9th. Strong trades & rugged
struck a large Whale at 4 P M got
him alongside Middle part lay by, parted
the Fluke chain latter part employd trying
to Cut. Lat: Obsd. 4.32 Long. 114.00

Friday May 10th. Fresh Gales & very rugged saw
a Spanish Brig on the Southern tack
finish'd cutting M & L part fresh gales
employ'd boiling. Lat: Obsd. 4.56 Long. 114.24

Saturday May 11th. Fresh Gales employd Boiling
Lat: Obsd. 4.43 Long. 114.20

Sunday May 12th Strong trades finish'd boiling
M & L part moderate & pleasant
Lat: Obsd. 05.09 Long. 114.17

Monday May 13th Moderate trades, carrying all
sail, latter part strong trades broke out
the Afterhold for Stowing down Oil at 1 PM,
spoke Ship George & Susan Wright, 18 months
from N. Bedford 650 S. (saw Breaches)
Lat: Obsd. 04.36
(A strong Westerly Current) Long. 114.24.

Tuesday May 14th. Strong trades, finish'd stowing down, M. & L. part. much the same
Lat. Obsd. 4.44 S. Long. 114.17 W.

Wednesday May 15th. Strong trades throughout, carrying whole T.opsails, saw the Gen. S. to leeward
Lat. Obsd. 4.39 Long. 114.30

Thursday May 16th. Strong trades throughout carrying Main topgallantsl. part of the time 2 Ships in sight,
Lat. Obsd. 4.32 Long. 114.22

Friday May 17th. Strong trades, at dark spoke Ship Pacific, Hoxie, 18 months from N. Bedford, 450 S. latter part quite moderate,
Lat. Obsd. 4.05 S. Chro. Long. 114.17 L.O. 114.20

Saturday May 18th. Moderate trades, the Pacific in sight.
Lat. Obsd. 5.14 Long. 114.42

Sunday May 19th. Moderate trades, latter part fresh trades steer'd off, to the Westw'd.
Lat. Obsd. 4.16 Long. 115.17

Monday
~~Tuesday~~ May 20th. Brisk trades, steering off, Middle part Lay by latter part steer'd off.
Lat. Obsd. 4.38 Long. 116.17

Tuesday
~~Wednesday~~ May 21st. Brisk trades, saw a Ship. after 25 years service in the Whaling business to day I have been fortunate enough to fall in with brother Edward in the Roscoe 31 months, 1800 S. he having been in the same business 23 years this is the first time we ever saw each other at sea

Wednesday May 22d Brisk trades, latter part squally Roscoe in Co. No Obs. Long. 116.43

Thursday May 23d. Brisk trades & squally parted Company with the Roscoe, latter part steer'd off, to the SW. Lat. Obsd. 4.37 S.

Friday May 24th. Moderate trades, & fine weather, Lat. Obsd. 4.21 Long. 118.11

Saturday May 25th, Moderate trades steering off W. latter part. at 8 A.M. saw a Pod of Whales going quick to the South Lat. Obsd. 3.48 Long. 119.19

Sunday May 26th, Moderate trades, at 1 PM lowered the boats & chas'd 4 hours could not come up with them, latter part saw Breaches Lat. Obsd. 4.17

Monday May 27th Moderate trades at 1 PM came up with the Breaches, found them to be Sperm Whales lowered the boats, got up to one & darted against his head did not get fast. Chased them until dark, latter part fine weather, saw nothing Lat. Obsd. 3.23. Long. 120.00

Tuesday May 28th. Moderate trades, steering to the Westward. Lat. Obsd. 1.21 Long. 120.38

Wednesday May 29th, Moderate trades, steering off Lat. Obsd 00.17 S.

Thursday May 30th. Moderate trades, steering off

Lat. Obsd. 00.11 S. Long. 122.49

rt squally
. 43

lly parted
s steer'd
S.

fine
. 118.11

steering
saw a
the South
g. 117.17

at 1
lowers could
art saw

at 1 P.M.
a them
boats got
's head
until
nothing
120.00

ing to the
. 120.38

steering off
.07 S.

steering off

ong. 122.47

Friday May 31st. Brisk trades, steering to the Westward
Lat. Obsd. 0.26 S. Long. 124.00 West.

Saturday June 1st. Moderate trades Course S.W.
Lat. Obsd. 2.11 S. Long. 125.35 W.

Sunday June 2d. Brisk trades Course S.W.
Lat. Obsd. 3.42 S. Long. 127.27

Monday June 3d. Brisk trades Course S.W.
Lat. Obsd. 5.15 Chro Long. 129.14 { Lunar 44 East of Chr. ☾ West

Tuesday June 4th. Brisk trades, Course S.W. ½ W
Lat. Obsd. 6.35 Long. 131.27

Wednesday Brisk trades, Course S.W. ½ W
Lat. Obsd. 7.57 Long. 133.37

Thursday June 6th. Moderate trades Course S.W. by W. Lat. Obsd. 9.07 Long. 135.47

Friday June 7th. Moderate trades, Course W.S.W.
Lat. Obsd. 9.49 Long. 137.49

Saturday June 8th. Moderate trades, Course West; at daylight 3 Islands in sight, La Dominica bearing West, at 9 A.M. down off, off the first Bay on the N.E side of the Island, & went in shore to trade,

Sunday June 9th. Fresh trades laying on & off, trading for Hogs, Bananas, Cocoanuts, Potatoes &c

Monday June 10th. Fresh trades, with passing squalls, trading, latter part running down the North side of the Island, Tuesday June 11th. Fresh trades running down the North side of La Dominica, at 4 P.M. down of Hamamanura Bay, sent 2 Pipes in for Water latter part got off the Water & 1 boat load of Wood.

Wednesday June 12th Moderate trades at 5 P.M. steerd N.W. for Nookaheeva, at 7 A.M. thick rainy weather, saw Adams Island bearing S.W. hauld N.N.W. for Nookaheeva.

Thursday June 13th Strong trades & squally went ashore at Nookaheeva, at dark returnd aboard, latter part laying on & off.

Friday June 14th. Brisk trades at 5 P.M. made all sail & steerd S.W. Mid part brisk trades. Lat. Obsd. 10.25 Long. 142.15

Saturday June 15th. Brisk trades steering S.W. Middle part steerd S.S.W. latter part light airs steerd W.S.W.
Lat. Obsd. 12.06 Long. 143.52

Sunday June 16th. Light trades, steering S.W. by W. Lat. Obsd. 12.37 Long. 145.00

Monday June 17th Light Northerly wind steering S.W. by W. Lat. Obsd. 13.30
Long. 146.30

Tuesday June 18th. Light N.W. winds steering S.W. by W. Middle part steerd W.S.W. latter part steerd S.W. by S. at 10 A.M. saw Deans Island bearing South at 11 A.M. saw Krusensterns bearing W.S.W. Lat. Obsd. 14.52

down,
t 4 P.M
e Tipes
the

les at
peeva at
Adams
for

squally
t dark
y on

t 5 P.M
l part
, 142.15

teering
latter part

g. 143.52

teering
g. 145.00

ly wind
13.30
6-30

r winds
teerd
l. at 10 A.M
t 11 A.M
Obsd. 14.52

Wednesday June 19th. Brisk N.W. winds, steering S.S.W. through between Deans Island & Krusensterns at 4 P.M. steerd S.W. by S. at 5 P.M. saw Wilkes Metea bearing S.W. by S 1/2 S steerd S.W. until 1 A.M. & then steerd South until daylight. latter part fresh winds at W.S.W. Course by South, saw Tahiti bearing S.W. by S. Lat. Obsd. 16.57 Long. 149.03

Thursday June 20th Brisk Westerly winds, Course by S to S.S.W. Middle part Calm, latter part light airs from the S.S.W. course by W by S to W.N.W. the West pt. of Tahiti bearing W. Lat. Obsd. 17.30

Friday June 21st. light airs at S.S.W. & Calms raining we saw several small Craft. Middle part, down off Pt. Venus. latter part light airs & Calms off the passage waiting for a Pilot.

Saturday June 22d. at 2 P.M. the Pilot came off. light airs & baffling, put the Boats ahead & towd in & came too in Papieta Harbor in 10 fathoms water.

Monday July 8th. At 3 P.M took the Anchor & came out of the passage after waiting 2 or 3 days. 4 men short. Middle part North win & raing steer'd round Omeio, at 7 A.M steer S S E. so ends with thick raing weather,

Tuesday July 9th Fresh winds from North to West. with hard rain throughout, Course S E by S & S S E.

Wednesday July 10th Fresh N W winds with hard rain Course S E by S. Middle part the same Course S S E. latter part clear at intervals
Lat. Obsd 21.26 Long. 148.18

Thursday July 11th. Fresh N W winds & squally Course S S E Middle part Course S by E. latter part wind W S W Course by South,
Lat. Obsd 22.58 Long. 147.45

Friday July 12th. Fresh W S W winds Course by to the Southw'd under easy sail Middle part wind S W veer'd to the W S W latter part saw High Island bearing S W by W veer'd to the S E. Lat. Obsd 23.13 Long. 147.18

Saturday July 13th Fresh S S W winds heading to the S S E Middle part tack'd to the W S W latter part light airs squally baffling & Calms High Island in sight bearing S W 30 miles

Sunday July 14th. Light airs & Calms througho High Island bearing S W 20 miles

Monday July 15th Light airs & Calms throug High Island bearing S by E
Lat. Obsd 23.33
Long 148.14

chor &
ing 2 or,
orth win
AM steer
ther,

rth to
t Course

with hard
the same
intervals
148.18

squally
S by E
South,
147.45

rse by
Middle
latter
SW by W
ng. 147.18

heading
the WSW
& Calms
o miles

hroughou
les

lms throu

d 23.33
.14

Tuesday July 16th. Light airs from the Northwd steering in for High Island. latter part went on shore with the boat.

Wednesday July 17th. Light NW winds at 2 PM returnd on board, got a few Fowls & Ducks & 2 Natives, made all sail & steerd East.
Lat. Obsd. 23.55 Long. 146.20

Thursday July 18th. Light NW winds, Course E by S bent a new Miz. topsail, Lat. Obsd. 24.22 Long. 144.19

Friday July 19th. Moderate Westerly winds, Course E 1/2 S Middle part rainy, latter part brisk SSW winds & clear. Lat. Obsd. 24.41 S. Long. 141.38 W.

Saturday July 20th. Light Southerly winds, Course E ½ S latter part Calm, Lat. Obsd. 24.47 Long 140.08

Sunday July 21st. Light airs from the Eastwd M & L part light Northerly winds, Course E ½ S Lat. Obsd. 25.17 Long. 138.13

Monday July 22d. Light winds & baffling,
Lat. Obsd. 25.25 Long. 136.20

Tuesday July 23d. Light winds & variable, round South. Lat. Obsd. 25.03

Wednesday July 24th. Light winds from the NW Steering East. Lat. Obsd. 25.19 Long. 134.15

Thursday July 25th. Brisk NW winds Course E by S at daylight saw Pitcairns Island bearing E by N 10 miles, at 8 AM went ashore, Friday & Saturday Laying on & off at Pitcairns with a strong Westerly wind & rainy.

Sunday July 28th Light airs from the W S W at 3 P.M left Pitcairns & steer'd East latter part light E S E winds, Course by N N E to N E Lat. Obsd. 25.00 Long. 127.07

Monday July 29th. Brisk Easterly winds, at 4 P.M tack'd to the S S E. Most part lay up S S E to S E Lat. Obsd. 26.00 S Long.

(Cor. 12.32 × 11.12)

Tuesday July 30th. Brisk N E winds, Course by S E by E to E by S. Lat. Obsd. 26.29 Long. 127.27

Wednesday July 31st. Brisk N E winds, Course by E S E to E by S. Lat. Obsd. 27.18 Long. 125.42

Thursday Aug. 1st. Moderate N N E winds Course by E by S to E Lat. Obsd 27.49

For the 9 following days the wind fixed from the Eastw'd the most of the time, we have not made much progress on our passage, been nothing seen worthy of remark, & nothing taken place except what I shall endeavor to reccollect, at some future time

Saturday Aug. 10th. Brisk breezes at S S E course E N E. Lat. Obsd. 25.56 Long. 115.29

Sunday Aug. 11th. Light breezes from the South Middle part light airs from the S W latter part Calm.

Lat. Obsd. 25.21
Long. 114.30

Monday Aug. 12th. Light airs from the Westwd Course E N E, M & L part moderate breezes
Lat. Obsd. 24.57 Long. 112.30

Tuesday Aug. 13th Light S W winds Course E N E M & L part light S E winds, course by E N E
No Obs. Lat. 24.15 Long. 111.20

Wednesday Aug. 14th. Light E S E winds, Course by N E, Lat. Obsd. 23.00 Long. 110.05

Thursday Aug. 15th. Brisk E S E winds, Course by N N E to N E by E Lat. Obsd. 21.19

Friday Aug. 16th. For the following week we had fresh trades the most of the time, Course by the wind from N by W to N E saw nothing worth remark.

Saturday Aug. 24th Brisk trades Course by N E by N. Lat. Obsd. 4.56 S. Long. 103.39 W.
(4 men down with the Mumps.)

Sunday Aug. 25th. Strong trades, nothing to be seen but Finbacks. Lat. Obsd. 4.42

Monday Aug. 26th. Moderate trades, spoke Ship Lexington, Bunker, 27 months from Nantucket 700 S.
Lat. Obsd. 5.30 Long. 104.42

Tuesday Aug. 27th Fresh trades, saw 2 Ships
Lat. Obsd. 6.17

Wednesday Aug. 28th. Fresh trades, saw 1 Ship

Lat. Obsd. 5.17 Long. 103.56

Thursday August 29th. Fresh trades, nothing to be seen. Lat. Obsd. 5.30 S. Long. 104.10

Friday Aug. 30th. Fresh trades saw many Finbacks Lat. Obsd. 6.04

Saturday Aug. 31st. Strong trades & squally Lat. Obsd. 5.17 Long. 104.08

Sunday Sept. 1st. Brisk trades, working off to the Westwd, saw Finbacks & Porpoises Lat. Obsd. 4.48

Monday Sept. 2d. Brisk trades, steering off in the day time & laying by the wind nights. Lat. Obsd. 4.52 Long. 105.48

(825 lbs Bread)

Tuesday Sept. 3d. The same Lat. Obsd. 5.03 Long. 106.48

Wednesday Sept. 4th. Fresh trades Lat. Obsd. 4.30 Long. 107.45

Thursday Sept. 5th. Fresh trades. Lat. Obsd. 5.23 Long. 108.00

Friday Sept. 6th Fresh trades Lat. Obsd. 4.22 Long. 108 42

Saturday Sept. 7th. Strong trades, saw Blackfish. Lat. Obsd. 5.18 Long. 109.48

Sunday & Monday Strong trades.

Tuesday Sept. 10th. Brisk trades, beating to Leeward, nothing to be seen, dull as it possibly can be Lat. Obsd 5.03 Long. 111.39

On the Off Shore Ground, 1850

Wednesday Sept. 11th Brisk trades,
D
Lat. Obsd. 4.30 S.

Thursday Sept. 12th. Brisk trades, & dull times.
D
Lat. Obsd. 5.40 Long. 113.39

Friday Sept. 13th. Brisk trades & pleasant weather
D
Lat. Obsd. 4.42

Saturday Sept. 14th. Brisk trades.
D
Lat. Obsd. 3.40 Long. 112.29

Sunday Sept. 15th. Brisk trades.
D
Lat. Obsd. 2.11

Monday Sept. 16th. Brisk trades.
D
Lat. Obsd. 1.42 Long. 111.39

Tuesday Sept. 17th. Brisk trades, for the last week saw Finbacks every day.
Lat. Obsd. 2.47 Long. 112.10

Wednesday Sept. 18th. Strong trades. No Obs.
D

Thursday Sept. 19th. Strong trades,
D
Lat. Obsd. 5.05

Friday, Strong trades, Lat. Obsd. 4.47.
D
Long. 113.39

Saturday Sept. 21st. Strong trades, latter part, saw a Sperm Whale lower'd the boats & struck him at Mid got him alongside. Lat. Obsd. 4.13 Long.

Sunday Sept. 22d. Fresh trades, employ'd cutting At 6 P.M finish'd cutting, latter part commenc'd boiling
Lat. Obsd. 4.49

Ship Phenix on the Off Shore Ground

Monday Sept. 23d. Fresh trades employ'd boiling, at 4 P.M saw a Large Whale lowered & struck him got 2 boats stove & 1 Man hurt lost 2 Lines Oars, paddles, boat sail, Keggs, craft & 1 boat all to pieces, the Whale went off, after dark got the remnants of the boats to the Ship, latter part employ'd boiling & repairing a boat.
Lat. Obsd. 4.37 Long. 115.06

Tuesday Sept. 24th. Fresh trades latter part finish'd boiling a try skin.
Lat. Obsd. 4.22 Long. 115.15

Wednesday Sept. 25th. Fresh trades, carrying sail to hold on. Lat. Obsd. 4.55 Long. 115.33

Thursday Sept. 26th. Strong trades, at 1/2 past 5 P.M. saw a Pod of Whales going quick to windwd, lowered & chased them until dark. M & L part pleasant trades carrying all sail Lat. Obsd. 4.31 Long. 115.45

Friday Sept. 27th. Brisk trades, latter part employ'd stowing the oil down in the after hold. Lat. Obsd. 4.56

Saturday Sept. 28th. Brisk trades finish'd stowing down at 2 P.M saw Breaches came up with them & found them to be Sperm Whales, lowered & struck 2 small Whales at dark got them to the Ship & lay by latter part cut the Whales in & made sail Lat. Obsd. 4.47 Long. 116.30

2 Cask Molasses
about 30 bbls. Salt Provisions

On the Off Shore Ground,

Sunday Sept. 29th. Brisk trades & pleasant, employ'd boiling. Lat. Obsd. 4.36 Chro. Long. 116.31
Sun, &. L. O: 115.21

Monday Sept. 30th. Brisk trades & fair weather, at 9 P.M. finish'd boiling, pass'd a Ship on the Southern tack, at 3 A.M. latter part brisk trades saw nothing. Lat. Obsd. 4.53 Long. 117.31

Tuesday October 1st. Brisk trades & fair weather carrying sail trying to hold on.
Lat. Obsd. 4.24 S. Long. 116.44

Wednesday Oct. 2d. Moderate trades & pleasant, stow'd the Oil down in the after hold.
Lat. Obsd. 5.04 S.

Thursday Oct. 3d. Moderate trades & pleasant, latter part saw Sperm Whales going quick to windw'd, ends carrying all sail.
Lat. Obsd. 4.23 Long. 117.00

Friday Oct. 4th. Strong trades the Whales in sight to windw'd lower'd the boats in vain, Middle part carrying all sail latter part saw the Whales, lower'd & struck a large Whale, ends boats fast.
Lat. Obsd. 5.12 Long. 118.00

Saturday Oct. 5th. Strong trades at 1 P.M. got the Whale alongside at dark had got the Head off & Body in, latter part cut the Head, strong trades & rugged double reef'd the topsails & handed the jibb
Lat. Obsd. 4.58
Long. 118.45

Ship Phenix on the Off Shore Ground.

Sunday Oct. 6th. Strong trades & very rugged.
Employ'd boiling, saw Whales lower'd &
struck a 40 bbl. Whale at 4 P.M. got him
to the Ship, hook'd on & tore out & let
him lay, latter part fresh gales & rugged,
cut in the Whale. Lat. Obsd. 4.47 S.

Monday Oct. 7th. Fresh Gales from the Eastward
with a very heavy swell, employ'd
boiling. Lat. Obsd. 5.12 Long. 119.38

Tuesday Oct. 8th. Fresh Easterly gales & very
rugged, finish'd boiling 2 Dry Skins. M &
L part fresh gales. Lat. Obsd. 5.02

Wednesday Oct. 9th. Fresh gales, sat the jibb
latter part sat the Mainsail, employ'd
Coopering the Oil. Lat. Obsd. 4.36 Long. 120.02

Thursday Oct. 10th. Strong trades & rugged,
P.M. & L part the same, stow'd the Oil
down in the Fore hold. Lat. Obsd. 5.18

Friday Oct. 11th. Strong trades & very rugged,
P.M. & L part rather more moderate.
(bent a new jibb) Lat. Obsd. 5.03 Long. 120.18

Saturday Oct. 12th. Strong trades, carrying whole
topsails, nothing to be seen. Chro. Long. 120.22
Lat. Obsd. 4.18 (Sun W.) L. Obs. 119.50.45

Sunday Oct. 13th. Brisk trades & quite a moderate
Day for this country. Lat. Obsd. 4.54

Monday Oct. 14th. Fresh trades & dull times
nothing to be seen.
Lat. Obsd. 3.32
Long. 119.38

Ground.
rugged
wered &
got him
t & let
rugged
49 S.

Eastward
loyd
119.38

& very
ns. M&

jibbr
nployd
g. 120.02

eld
the Oil
d. 5.18

rugged,
E.
. 18

whole
ng. 120.22
119.50.45

a moderat
l. 4.54

l times

. 32

On the Off Shore Ground.

Tuesday Oct. 15th. Brisk trades, nothing to be seen. Lat. Obsd. 4.03 S.

Wednesday Oct. 16th. Brisk trades, carrying all sail. Lat. Obsd. 5.46 Long. 119.51

Thursday Oct. 17th. Fresh trades & dull times. Lat. Obsd. 5.03

Bread.

Friday Oct. 18th. Strong trades & rugged. Lat. Obsd. 3.50 Long. 119.17.45

Saturday Oct. 19th. Brisk trades & fine weather. Latter part saw a Pod of Whales going very quick to the S.E. did not lower. Lat. Obsd. 4.17

(Salt Provisions)

Sunday Oct. 20th. Light trades & pleasant weather carrying all sail. Lat. Obsd. 5.11 Long. 119.47.45

Monday Oct. 21st. Light trades & pleasant, M. & L. Part brisk trades, saw & spoke Ship John Howland, Leary, 3 years from N. Bedford 1600s, Lat. Obsd. 4.24 Long. 119.39

Tuesday Oct. 22d. Fresh trades, J. H. in Co. Lat. Obsd. 5.19 Long. 119.27

Wednesday Oct. 23d. Strong trades, bent a new Fly Jibb & Main Spencer. Lat. Obsd. 4.17

Thursday Oct. 24th. Fresh trades. Lat. Obsd. 3.54

Friday Oct. 25th. Fresh trades. Lat. Obsd. 4.40 Long. 119.13

Saturday Oct. 26th Brisk trades the J. Howland in sight. Lat. Obsd. 4.44 Long. 119.40

Ship Phenix, towards Pitcairn's Island, Oct. 1850

Sunday Oct. 27th. Brisk trades, spoke the J. Howland latter part saw Breaches. Lat. Obsd. 5.54 S.

Monday Oct. 28th. Fresh trades, steering S by W, J. H. in Co. Lat. Obsd. 8.05 S. Chro. Long. 120.34.15
(Sun E) L. Obsd. 119.08.30

Tuesday Oct. 29th. Fresh trades steering S ½ W J. H. in Co. Lat. Obsd. 10.22. Long. 121.38.45

Wednesday Oct. 30th. Fresh trades, steering S ½ W. Lat. Obsd. 12.36 Long. 122.22

Thursday Oct. 31st. Brisk trades with passing squalls, Course S by W. J. H. in Co. Lat. Obsd. 14.42 Long. 123.19

Friday Nov. 1st. Fresh trades with passing squalls Course S by W. Lat. Obsd. 17.15 Long. 124.19

Saturday Nov. 2d. Fresh trades Course S by W J. H. in Co. Lat. Obsd. 19.47 Long. 125.29

Sunday Nov. 3d. Fresh trades, steering S by W J. H. in Co. Lat. Obsd. 22.21 Long. 126.29

Monday Nov. 4th. Fresh trades, Course S S W. latter part Course SW by S. Lat. Obsd. 24.19

Tuesday Nov. 5th. Fresh trades, Course SW by S or SW. Middle part steer'd W by S. Lat. Obsd. 25.16 Long. 129.07

Wednesday Nov 6th. Fresh trades steering West, Middle part lay aback, at daylight saw Pitcairn's Island bearing West 7 leagues, at 10 A M off the landing went ashore, ends ships laying on & off. (Found the Chr. 1.26 miles too far to the West)

Oct. 1850
J. Howland
d. 5.54 S.
W, J. H.
120.34.15
. 119.08.30
lips W
121.38.45
lips W.
ng. 122.22
ping
23.19
squalls
g. 124.19
S by W
125.29
by W
. 126.29
S W.
Obsd. 24.19
W by S
S.
29.47
t Middle
ns Island
landing
off.
&c.)

Ship Phenix towards the Coast of Chili

Saturday Nov. 9th. Brisk trades, at 4 P.M. came aboard having got off Wood, Potatoes, Onions Fruit &c. ran to leaward of the Island & hauld our wind to the S.E. John Howland in Co. M. & L. part brisk trades. Lat. Obsd. 26.08 Chro. Long. 128.58
L. Obs. 128.56

Sunday Nov. 10th. Brisk trades, with fair weather, Course by S.E. with all sail set. Chro. Long. 127.45
Lat. Obsd. 27.39 S L. Obs. 127.51

Monday Nov. 11th. Brisk trades, Course by S.E. J. H. in Co. Lat. Obsd. 28.46 Long. 126.22

Tuesday Nov. 12th. Brisk trades, Course by S.E. Lat. Obsd. 30.26 Long. 125.13

Wednesday Nov. 13th. Moderate N.E winds, Course by S.S.E to E.S.E. Lat. Obsd. 31.34 Long. 123.19

Sent the M. Royal,

Thursday Nov. 14th. Light N N E winds, Course by E by S. latter part set F. T. S., M. T. G. Studdingsails; Lat. Obsd. 32.05

Friday Nov. 15th, Light N N E winds & cloudy Course E by S. Lat. Obsd. 32.58 Long. 119.29

Saturday Nov. 16th. Brisk N N E winds & squally, Course E by S. latter part double reefd the topsails, wind baffling with rain. Lat. 33.57

Sunday Nov. 17th. Brisk N N E winds with passing squalls, M. & latter part Calm.
(4th. Birth day this voyage) Lat. Obsd. 34.33

Monday Nov. 18th. Calm, M. & L. part light E S E winds, Course by N E
Lat. Obsd. 34.13
Long. 116.39

Towards the Coast of Chili, 1850

Tuesday November 19th. 1850. Light S E winds
Course by N E to E N E, M. & L. part
" by N E by N. Lat. Obsd. 33. 04

Wednesday Nov. 20th. Light E S E winds, course
by N E by N. Middle part tack'd to the
S S E. Lat. Obsd. 33.16 S. Long. 113.09

Thursday Nov. 21st. Light airs at N E. Course
S by E S E, at Midnight Harry Bluff,
a native of the Sandwich Islands, de-
parted this life, after a long & lingering illness.
latter part light airs at N N E Course
E by S. Lat. Obsd. 34.03 Long. 112.11

Friday Nov. 22d. Light airs at N N E, Course
E by S. at 1 P.M buried the remains of Harry
M & latter part light airs from the N N W
Course E by S. saw a Ship steering East, call'd
it the J. Howland, Lat. Obsd. 34. 40
Long. 110. 24

Saturday Nov. 23d. Light N W winds, course
East. Lat. Obsd. 34.56 Long. 108. 20

Sunday Nov. 24th. Light Westerly winds, Course
East. Lat. Obsd. 35.11 Long. 106.29

Monday Nov. 25th. Light Westerly winds with
clear weather, latter part small rain,
Lat. Obsd. 35.17 South.

Tuesday Nov. 26th. Moderate S S W winds
Course E 1/2 N. Lat. Obsd 35.03
Chrs. Long 102.17
Long. by L. Obs. 102.19

Wednesday November 27th. Moderate Southerly winds, Course E b N. M & L part light E S E winds Course by N E. Lat. Obsd. " "

Thursday Nov. 28th. Light airs & Calms.
Lat. Obsd. 34.10 Long. 99. 21

Friday Nov. 29th. Light Westerly winds, Course East with all drawing sail set.
Lat. Obsd. 34.06 S.

Saturday Nov. 30th. Moderate Westerly winds with rain, Course E b S. M & L part light winds at S S E course by East.
Lat. 34. 25 Long. 95. 30

Sunday December 1st. Moderate S S E winds, Course East. Lat. Obsd. 34. 50

Monday Dec. 2d. Moderate S S E winds with passing squalls, Course by E N E to East. Lat. Obsd. 34. 30
Long. 90. 17

Tuesday Dec. 3d. Light S E winds, Course by North to N E by E. Lat. Obsd. 34. 13

Wednesday Dec. 4th. Light Easterly winds & Calms headed on various Courses. Lat. Obsd. 33. 37
Long. 87. 56

Thursday Dec. 5th. Calm & clear, M & L part light winds baffling, squally &c. No Obs.

Friday Dec. 6th. Calm with passing rain squalls, latter part light winds at S E. Course by E N E.

Lat. Obsd. 33. 34 South,
Long. 86. 30 West.

Remarks on board Ship Phenix of N. Bedford

Saturday Dec. 7th. Moderate S E winds, Course by N E
Pts to E N E M & L part much the same
saw a Ship on the Southern tack.
Lat. Obsd. 33.17

Sunday Dec. 8th. Light E S E winds, Course by
S & E, at 6 P M tack'd to the Southw'd M &
L part Calm, Lat. Obsd. 33.19 Long. 84.30

Monday Dec. 9th. Calm & clear, latter part light
airs from the N W course S E by E Lat. Obsd. 33.25
Long. by L. Obs. 83.51 Chro. Long. 84.11

Tuesday Dec. 10th. Moderate Westerly winds, Course
S E by E Lat. Obsd. 34.30 Long. 82.40

Wednesday Dec. 11th. Moderate Westerly winds with
small rain, course E by N 1/2 N, at 3 A M
steer'd N E by N at daylight saw the
Island of Massafuero bearing N E by N 1/2 N
13 Leagues, saw 2 Ships. Lat. Obsd. 34.13
Mas. N by W 1/2 W Long. by L. Obs. 80.39 Chro. Long. 80.53

Thursday Dec. 12th. Light airs & Calms, latter
part light N E winds 2 sail in sight.
Lat. Obsd. 34.34

Friday Dec. 13th. Light Easterly airs, boarded
the Bark Chimborazo, Wilson, from Valparaiso
for Liverpool M & L part light airs & Calms
spoke Ship Oregon, Wimpenny, 17 months from Fairhaven
430 S. Massafuero in sight bearing N W. Lat. Obsd. 35.13

Saturday Dec. 14th. Calm & clear, M & latter part light
airs from the S W Course N N E saw
Massafuero bearing N W by W & Juan Fernandez
bearing N E by N saw Blackfish caught 2
Lat. Obsd. 34.26

Sunday Dec. 15th. Light airs at SW steering N E by N. Saw a Brig steering S E, Middle part lay aback latter part wind S S E & squally, steering in for Juan Fernandez.

Monday Dec. 16th. Brisk Southerly winds, down off the North side of the Island, went ashore at Cumberland harbor, found laying there the Bark Hesper of Fairhaven 400 bbls. & Ship St. Louis of Boston, Capt. Davis, for San Francisco. Ship Louisiana of N Bedford came down off the harbor latter part employ'd cutting wood, Ship laying off & on

Tuesday Dec. 17th. Fresh S E winds at 6 P.M got aboard with a boat load of Wood, & put 2 on board of the Hesper for her to bring out. latter part wind SW, got the wood out of the Hesper & made all sail to the N & W.

Wednesday Dec. 18th. Light airs from the SW headed to the W & N, latter part tack'd to the S E Hesper in sight. Lat. Obsd. 33.02 Long. 79.46

Thursday Dec. 19th. Light airs at S S W, headed to the S E, M & L part fresh breezes
Lat. Obsd. 34.14 Long. 79.14

Friday Dec. 20th. Fresh S S W winds heading to the S E at 7 P.M tack'd to the Westw'd, at 1 P.M saw Masafuero bearing W N W M & L part much the same. Lat. Obsd. 34.34 Long. 80.20

Saturday Dec. 21st. Fresh S S E winds, heading to the Westw'd, saw Masafuero bearing N W by N. latter part brisk breezes steering N N E for the island, saw Blackfish caught one.

Sunday Dec. 22d. Brisk S E winds steering E N E. saw 2 Ships & a Bark, at dark spoke the Roman of N. Bedford, 1200 S. M & L part strong breezes. (Cruising)
Lat. Obsd. 33.40

Monday Dec. 23d. Strong S E winds & rugged. latter part Steer'd off N W for Massafuero. Fishbacks in abundance,

Tuesday Dec. 24th. Strong S E winds, at 2 P.M under the lea of the Island, went in with one boat fishing, at 5 return'd caught about 100 fish. M & L part headed to the S.S.W. Lat. 34.20 Long. 182.13

Wednesday Dec. 25th. Fresh S E winds, headed to the S W at 7 P M tack'd to the E N E M & L part fresh winds & cloudy weather, saw a Ship headed to the S.W. Massafuero in sight bearing N E by N Lat. Obsd. 34.19.

Thursday Dec. 26th. Fresh S E winds, heading to the E S E saw a Merchant Bark bound to the Southw'd, M & L part brisk breezes & cloudy weather. Lat. Obsd. 34.11

Friday Dec. 27th. Fresh S S E winds heading to the Eastw'd saw a Ship & Brig, Middle part tack'd to the S.W. thick weather No. Obs

Saturday Dec. 28th. Light airs from the S E & Calm saw Juan Fernandez bearing N by E, bent a new Maintopsail. Lat. Obsd. 34.08 Long. 79.20

Sunday Dec. 29th Calm, saw Blackfish Juan in sight bearing N by E Lat. Obsd. 34.09
Long. 79.13

ring
at dark
o S.
ing)

rugged,
Mass=

at 2
d, went
returnd
rt headed
2.13

ded to
NE
weather,
safuero
bsd. 34.19.

ding to
bound to
reezes

ing to
Middle
her No Obs

SE & Calms
bent a
Long. 77.20

ight Juan
Obsd. 34.09
79.13

Monday Dec. 30th. Light airs from the Southw'd. heading to the ESE, saw a Ship steering to the Northw'd, M & L part light airs, Juan in sight bearing North. bent the new Foretopst. Lat. Obsd. 34.15

Tuesday Dec. 31st. Light airs from the Southw'd, heading to the Eastw'd, bent a new Foresail & Mainsail. Lat. Obsd. 34.46.

Wednesday January 1st. 1851 Light airs from the SSW. steer'd SE by E M & L part much the same employ'd repairing the old sails.
Lat. Obsd. 35.46 Long. 75.32

Thursday Jany. 2d. Fresh SSE winds Course by East to the SE saw a Ship steering North & a Brig standing to the SW. M & L part strong breezes double reef'd, at 10 AM veer'd to the SW.
Lat. Obsd. 36.15 Long. 74.20

Friday Jany. 3d. Strong SSE winds course by to the SW. M & latter part fresh gales. handed the Jibb & Mainsail, saw a Ship standing to the SW. showing a white signal with the letter H in it. Lat. Obsd 36.25

Saturday Jany. 4th. Fresh Southerly gales, heading to the SW by W handed Fore & Miz topsails.
Lat. Obsd. 36.26

Sunday Jany. 5th. Fresh Southerly gales, heading to the W SW. M & L part more moderate, sat whole topsails. Lat. Obsd 36.08 Long. 78.27

Monday Jany. 6th. Brisk SSW winds, Course by W saw a Ship standing to the SE, latter part light winds steer'd NW. Lat. Obsd. 35.29

Tuesday Jany. 7th. Moderate SW winds, Course by to the SW M & L part much the same saw Maſsafuero bearing NNW
Lat. Obsd. 34.09 Long. 80.35

Wednesday Jany 8th. Brisk SSW winds, at 1 tack'd to the SE, saw a small American Schr. bound N at dark spoke ship Ontario Cathcart, 4 months from Nantucket, clean, latter part Maſsafuero bearing N

Thursday Jany. 9th. Light Southerly winds saw Blackfish going quick, M & L part light winds saw several Merchant veſsels. & any quantity of Finbacks every day. Lat. Obsd. 34.27

Friday Jany. 10th. Light ESE winds, M & L part light Southerly winds headed to the East saw 2 Whale Ships heading to the Westw'd at Mid. Maſsafuero in sight bearing NW
Lat. Obsd. 34.42

Saturday Jany. 11th. Brisk Southerly winds, saw several Merchant veſsels, M & L part brisk breezes & cloudy weather, Course by to the ESE
Lat. Obsd. 35.08

Sunday Jany. 12th. Brisk Southerly winds, headed to the Eastw'd. Lat. Obsd. 35.21 Long. 77.08

Monday Jany. 13th. Moderate Southerly winds, headed to the Eastw'd. Lat. Obsd. 35.51 Long. 75.17

Tuesday Jany. 14th. Strong Southerly winds, headed to the Eastw'd. double reef'd the topsails, Middle part handed jibb & Mainsail & veer'd ship, latter part veer'd to the ESE.
Lat. Obsd. 36.10
Long. 73.48

rse by
he Same

ong. 80.35

tackd to
bound N
months
Papafuero

ds saw
t light
bs. & any
sd. 34.27

L part
the East
stord at
W

34.42

saw
brick
the ESE

leaded

77.08

s, headed
g. 75.17

s, headed
sails,
l & veerd

10
8

Wednesday Jany. 15th Fresh Gales with thick smoky weather headed to the ESE Middle part headed to the Westwd. latter part headed to the ESE.

Lat. Obsd. 36.29

Thursday Jany. 16th. Fresh Gales from the Southwd. headed to the ESE, at 2 P.M saw the Land, the Paps bearing SE, at ½ past 4 passd the North end of Quiriquina, at 11 anchord in 6½ fathoms water, Quiriquina bearing N by W ½ W. at daylight took the Anchor & beat up off the Town & anchord in 6 fathoms water.

Friday Jany. 31st. Light Northerly winds, at 11 A.M. took the Anchor & commencd beating out the Bay,

Saturday ~~Jany. 1st~~ Feby. 1st. Light NW winds, employd beating out the Bay, at dark the North end of Quiriquina bore SSW. lay out NW with a light air from WSW. M & L part Calm. Lat. Obsd. 36.32 Long. 73.18

Sunday Feby. 2d. Calm, M & L part light ESE winds steerd W by S. saw several vessels

Lat. Obsd. 36.33

Monday Feby. 3d. Moderate SE winds course by S to SSW. saw a Ship ahead boiling. M & L part fresh gales. Lat. Obsd. 37.17 Long. 75.58

Tuesday Feby. 4th. Fresh SE gales, heading to the SSW under double reefd topsails. Lat. Obsd. 38.13 Long. 76.58

Wednesday Feby. 5th. Fresh Southerly winds & cloudy weather, headed to the SW

No Obs.

Thursday Feby 6th Brisk Southerly winds
headed to the W.S.W. Lat: Obsd 38.17
Long. 79. 54

Friday Feby 7th. Light Southerly winds headed to
the Westwd latter part saw Blackfish
caught 3 Lat: Obsd. 37. 29 Long. 81. 44

Saturday Feby 8th. Light airs from the Southwd
& Calm Lat: Obsd. 37. 18

Sunday Feby 9th. Light Southerly winds headed to
the Eastwd No Obs.

Monday Feby 10th. Brisk Southerly winds headed
to the WSW M & L part much the same
Lat: Obsd. 37. 52 Long. 83. 47

Tuesday Feby 11th. Light airs from the Southwd
baffling. Calm &c. Lat Obsd. 37. 55 Long. 84. 46

Wednesday Feby 12th. Light airs from the Southwd
& Calm.

Thursday Feby 13th Calm, Lat Obsd. 40. 08

Friday Feby 14th. Calm, latter part light
airs from the Northwd steerd SSE
Lat: Obsd. 40. 41 Long. 85. 35

Saturday Feby 15th Light Northerly winds Course SSE
latter part Calm. Lat Obsd. 46 52

Sunday Feby 16th. Light NbE winds with a very heavy
swell from SSW at 4 PM saw a Pod of Sperm
Whales going quick to windwd lowerd in vain,
M & L part light E N E winds.
Lat: 43. 26 Long. 84. 59

des
r
4
d to
ist
l. 44
outhwd
ded to
aded
same
outhwd
g. 84.46
outhwd
40.08
ights
S E
.35
urse S S E
very heavy
f. Sperm
in vain,

Monday Feby. 17th. Light E N E winds, course S S E.
latter part light N N E winds saw 2 Ships
Lat. Obsd. 44.23 Long. 85.00

Tuesday Feby. 18th. Light N N E winds Course S S E,
Middle part spoke Ship Napoleon, Porter, 50
months from Nantucket 1600 S. latter part rainy.
Lat. Obsd. 45.32 Long. 86.00

Wednesday Feby. 19th. Light N N E winds course S S E.
Middle & latter part moderate breezes at
N N W & rainy. Lat. 47.30

Thursday Feby. 20th. Light N N W winds & foggy. Course
S S E Mid & L part rainy at times
Lat. Obsd. 49.32 Long. 84.06

Friday Feby. 21st. Brisk N W winds & clear Course
S S E saw a Danish Ship steering to the Northward
Mid & L part much the same. Lat. 52.00

Saturday Feby. 22d. Brisk N W winds, course S S E
Middle part fresh gales double reefd the Main
close reefd the Fore, & handed the Miz. topsails
latter part fresh gales at S W & squally handed
the Foresail, course S E. Lat. Obsd 54.29
Long. 81.30

Sunday Feby. 23d. Decreasing gales at S W. course
saw a } S E by E, made sail, Mid & Latter part fresh
Ship } S S W winds. Lat. Obsd. 55.58 Long. 79.40

Monday Feby. 24th. Fresh winds from the Southwd
Course E S E Mid &. Latter part fresh gales
& squally. Lat. 57.00
Chro. Long. 77.12
Saw a Ship & Bark } L. Obs. 77.08
steering N W. }

Ship Phenix, off Cape Horn.

Tuesday Feby. 25th Fresh S S W winds & squally Course E by S Middle part wind West. Course East, latter part rainy Course E by N.
Lat. by Acct. 57. 40 Long. 73. 00

Wednesday Feby. 26th. Fresh W S W winds course to N E Middle & latter part fresh gales at S W. steering E N E under double reef'd Main Close reef'd Foretopsail & Foresail.
Lat. Obsd. 57. 43 S. Long. 67. 10 W.

Thursday Feby. 27th. Decreasing Gales at S S W course N E by E made sail, M & L part fresh breezes saw 3 Ships bound } to the S W Lat. 57. 00 Long. 63. 40

Friday Feby. 28th. Fresh W N W winds & clear. Course N E, saw a Brig latter part brisk breezes at West, Course N N E. Lat. Obsd. 55. 20 Long. 57. 10

Saturday March 1st Brisk N W winds Course N N E. At 4 P M a heavy squall, took in all sail M & L part fresh Westerly gales steer'd N by E
Lat. Obsd. 53. 41 Long. 55. 34

Sunday March 2d. Fresh W S W winds with passing hail squalls, course N by E, latter part moderate course N by W. Lat. Obsd. 51. 39 Long. 53. 47

Monday March 3d. Brisk N W winds with cloudy weather, Course by N E to N N E, M & L part moderate winds at West Course North.
Lat. Obsd. 49. 21 Long. 52. 12

Tuesday March 4th. Brisk winds at W N W. Course by North, M & L part fresh gales.
Lat. Obsd. 47. 20
Long. 51. 45

Ship Phenix in the South Atlantic Ocean, 1851

Wednesday March 5th. Light airs from the Southw'd with a heavy swell, course N.W. Middle part Calm, latter part strong breezes at N N W & raining Course N.E No Obs.

Thursday March 6th. Strong N W winds & raining, course E N E. Middle part wind W S W course N N W latter part much the same. Lat: Obsd. 44.22 S.

Friday March 7th. Fresh S S W Gales. Course N by W & N. M & L part moderate breezes.
Lat: Obsd. 41.58

Saturday March 8th. Moderate Southerly winds course N W M & L part calm. Lat. Obsd. 40.41 Long. 49.30

Sunday March 9th. Light N N W winds, course by N E M & L part light airs & pleasant.
Lat. Obsd. 39.40

Monday March 10th. Light N N W winds, headed to the N E, latter part tack'd to the Westw'd No Obs.

Tuesday March 11th. Increasing breezes at N E & raining sent down Fore & Miz. topgl't yds. took in all sail but Close reef'd Maintopsail, Middle part strong gales at East, latter part fresh gales from the Southw'd, headed to the E S E
Lat: Obsd. 38.00 Long. 50. 30

Wednesday March 12th. Fresh gales from the Southw'd Steer'd E N E under easy sail, M & L part much the same Lat: Obsd. 37. 33 Long. 48. 30

Thursday March 13th. Fresh Gales from the South steering to the E N E under easy sail, saw a Whale Ship steering to the N E
Lat: Obsd. 37. 11 Long. 47. 08

South Atlantic Ocean March 1851

Friday March 14th. Moderate Southerly winds steering N E under easy sail M & L part much the same Lat: Obsd. 36. 37 S

Saturday March 15th. Moderate winds at E S E steering N E under easy sail
Lat: Obsd. 35.42 Long. 46.08

Sunday March 16th. Brisk winds from the Eastward course by to the N N E, M & L part strong breezes at E S E double reefs, No Obs.

Monday March 17th. Strong breezes at E S E course by N E, latter part moderate S W winds steerd East under easy sail, Lat: Obsd. 33.08 Long. 43.45

Tuesday March 18th. Light S W winds, course East, M & L part the same. Lat: Obsd. 32.46 Long. 41.45

Wednesday March 19th. Light Southerly winds course East M & L part wind at E S E Course by N E. Lat: Obsd. 31.36 Long. 40. 20

Thursday March 20th. Light Easterly winds course by N N E, Middle part tackd to the S E, latter part fresh breezes at E N E & raing course by S E. No Obs.

Friday March 21st. Strong breezes at N E & raing at 6 P.M. hove too headed to the E S E with strong N E Gales, latter part wind N W set the Foresail & steerd E by N Lat: Obsd. 31.50

Saturday March 22d. Fresh N W winds, course E N E M & L part moderate Westerly winds Course N E.

Lat: Obsd. 31.15
Long. 37.08

South Atlantic Ocean, March, 1851.

Sunday March 23d. Light SW winds course NE
PM & L part Calm. Lat Obsd. 30.44 S.

Monday March 24th. Light airs at NE, Course by to
the Eastwd, M & L part much the same
Lat. Obsd. 30.30 Long. by Chr. 135.51 L. O. 135.35

Tuesday March 25th. Light Northerly wind course
by E NE. Lat Obsd. 29.57

Wednesday March 26th. Light Northerly winds headed
to the E NE. Latter part light & baffling.
Lat. Obsd 29.31

Thursday March 27th. Light NE winds, Calms, raing
& baffling. Lat. 29.02

Friday March 28th. Light NE winds headed to the
ESE. Lat. Obsd. 29.30 Long. 29.47

Saturday March 29th. Light NE winds, headed to
the ESE. Lat. Obsd. 29.43 Long. 28.43.

Sunday March 30th. Light Northerly winds & Calms
Lat Obsd. 29.37

Monday March 31st. Light N NE winds, Middle
part a squall from the Southwd for a few
hours, latter part about Calm.
Lat. Obsd. 28.37

Tuesday April 1st. Light airs at ESE & Calms
steerd N by E ½ E, Middle part the same
latter part light NE winds, headed to the
NNW. Lat. Obsd. 27.57 Long. 25.14

Wednesday April 2d. Light NE winds & squally
No. Obsn

Thursday April 3d. Light N N E winds & squalls headed to the Eastward M & L part the same.
Lat. Obsd. 26.45 Long. 27. 08

Friday April 4th. Light Northerly winds headed to the E N E, Middle part a squall from the Southward, latter part a squall from the Northward, & rainy. No Obs.

Saturday April 5th. Light airs at S E. course N by E ½ E. saw 3 sail steering to the Eastward, M & L part brisk breezes. Lat. Obsd. 24.45 Long. 26.40

Sunday April 6th. Moderate E S E winds, course N by E ½ E latter part saw 4 vessels.
Lat. Obsd. 22.33 Long. 26.45

Monday April 7th. Light E N E winds, course by N by W to N by E, Middle part hard rain Latter wind at N by E tacked to the Eastward passed within hail of a Brazilian brig
Lat. Obsd. 21.07 Long. 27.20

Tuesday April 8th. Brisk N N E winds, headed to the Eastward, M & L part strong breezes & dark cloudy weather, No Obs.

Wednesday April 9th Strong N N E winds with passing squalls, Course by E to E by N, M & L part under double reefed topsails No Obs.

Thursday April 10th Fresh North Gales with hard rain, Course by E N E Middle & L. part moderate from the W N W & baffling with a heavy swell from the Northward.
Lat. Obsd. 19. 38
Long. 23.00.45

s & squalls
e same.
08

headed to
from the
n the

rse N by E
d, M &
Long. 26.40

as, course
s,
6.45

urse by
rain
e Eastwd
brig
27.20

es, headed
breezes

inds with
E by N.
d topsails

les with
Middle
W.N.W
from the
19. 38
3.00.45

Friday April 11th. Light airs from the Westward & Calms, M. & L. part, the same. Lat. Obsd. 19.26

Saturday April 12th. Calm & rains, Latter part Light winds at N by E. Lat. Obsd. 18.57

Sunday April 13th. Light North winds hauled to the W.N.W. M. & L. part light winds at N.E. course by N.N.W. to N. at Mid. passd near the Bark Ande of Liverpool.
Lat. Obsd. 17.27 Long. 23.05

Monday April 14th. Light winds at E.N.E. course N by W to N. with all sail set employd putting the Rigging in order. Lat. Obsd. 16.56
Long. 24.02

Tuesday April 15th. Moderate winds at E.N.E. Course N. to N by W. M. & L. part brisk breezes
Lat. Obsd. 15.06 Long. 25.00

Wednesday April 16th. Brisk from E.N.E. to E.S.E. Course N to N.N.W. passing squalls,
Lat. Obsd. 12.46 Long. 26.00

Thursday April 17th. Brisk trades at East, course N. & N by W. M. & L. part much the same saw a Brig steering N.N.E. Lat. Obsd. 10.24
Long. 27.00

Friday April 18th. Moderate trades, course North & N by W. Lat. Obsd. 8.12 S. Long. 27.50

Saturday April 19th. Moderate trades, Course N. & N by W. Lat. Obsd. 6.26. Long. 28.36

Lat. Obsd. 4.16.
Sunday April 20th. Moderate trades saw a Brig standing to the Southward, Course N. & N by W. Long. 29.45

Ship Phenix towards New Bedford,

Monday April 21st. Moderate trades Course N by W
With all drawing sail set; Lat. Obsd. 2.22 S.
Long. by Chr. 30.48

Tuesday April 22d. Light trades & pleasant, Course
N by W. Lat. Obsd. 1.00 S. Long by Chr. 31.31
(saw a Brig bound South) Long " L. Obs. 31.16

Wednesday April 23d. Light trades & pleasant Course
N by W & N N W saw a Bark steering N N E.
Lat. Obsd. 0 35 N. Long. 32.20

Thursday April 24th. Light trades & pleasant
Course N by W & N N W.
Lat. Obsd. 2 09 N Long. 33.30

Friday April 25th Light Easterly winds with
paſsing squalls course N N W & N W by N
Lat. Obsd. 3.35 N.

Saturday April 26th. Moderate E N E winds
With paſsing squalls, course N W by N
latter part brisk breezes & squally.
Lat. Obsd. 4.52 N. Long

(Finished Tarring)

Sunday April 27th. Brisk N E winds & squally
Course N W by N & N W.
Lat. Obsd. 6.25 N Long. 38.46

Monday April 28th. Brisk trades at N E
Course N W by N Lat. Obsd. 8.13 Long. 40.00

Tuesday April 29th. Brisk trades Course
N W by N Lat. Obsd. 10.00 Long. 42.08

Wednesday April 30th. Brisk trades, Course
N W by N. Lat. Obsd. 11.49
Long. 44.24

Ship Phenix, Joseph McCleave Master. May 1851.

Thursday May 1st. 1851. Brisk trades, M & L parts moderate trades Course N W employ'd painting the Ship inside. Lat. Obsd. 13. 35 N Long. 46.31

Friday May 2d. Light trades from East to N E Course N W with topglt. Studdensails set, employ'd painting inside. Lat. Obsd. 15.06 Long. 48.30

Saturday May 3d. Light trades, Course N W ½ N saw a Vessel steering S W. Lat. Obsd. 16. 44
(finish'd painting inside) Long. 50.36

Sunday May 4th. Light trades & fair weather, Course N W saw a vessell steering W S W, M & L part much the same, saw a Schr. steering to the Westward. Lat. Obsd. 18.08 Long 52. 24

Monday May 5th. Light trades & fair weather, Course + S W to N W by N. Lat. Obsd. 19.47 Long. 54.08

Tuesday May 6th. Light trades & clear, course N W saw Schr. steering W. Lat. Obsd. 21.17
Long. by L.O. 56.43 Chr. 56.12

Wednesday May 7th.
Light trades & pleasant, course N W ½ N Lat. Obsd. 23.01 Long. 57.58 W.

Thursday May 8th. Light easterly winds & pleasant, Course N W ½ N Lat. Obsd. 24.24 Long. 59.31
L. 60.21

Friday May 9th. Light S E winds Course N W by W Lat. Obsd. 25.37 N. Long. 60.30
L. 61.35

Saturday May 10th. Light airs at S E, Course W by N boarded a Dutch Schr. from Roterdam for Cuba, Lat. Obsd. 26.41 N.
Long. 61. 20 W
Employ'd painting Ship outside.

Ship Phenix, towards New Bedford

Sunday May 11th. Light airs & calms throughout finish'd painting outside. Lat: Obsd. 26.58 N.
Long: 61. 51 W.

Monday May 12th. Light airs from the Northw'd heading to the W N W, saw a Brig steering South, M & L part much the same, saw a Brig steering S E. Lat: Obsd. 27.12 Long. 63.11

Tuesday May 13th. Light airs at N N W. Course by W by S to W by N. Lat: Obsd. 27.07
Long. 64.11

Wednesday May 14th. Light airs from the N E course by W N W to N N W.
Lat: Obsd. 27.57

Thursday May 15th. Light airs from the North & Calms, Course by West to N W.
Lat Obsd. 28. 40 Long. 66.18

Friday May 16th. Light airs from the Northw'd Course by W to N W Lat: Obsd. 29.12 Long. 67.44

Saturday May 17th. Light N N E winds, Course by N W. saw 3 vessels steering to the Southw'd, Middle part the same latter Calm or nearly so. Lat: Obsd. 30.03 Long. 68.37

Sunday May 18th. Light airs from the Eastw'd Course N N W. M & L part light airs from N E to E S E saw a Brig standing to the N E. Lat: Obsd. 31. 22 N. Long. 69.55

Monday May 19th. Light winds at S S E, course N N W. saw several vessels, in sight M & L part wind from W S W to W N W. light
Lat Obsd. 33.03 Long. 70. 25

dford
gport
26.58 N.
1 W.

Northw'd
steering
me, saw
Long. 63.11

W. Course
d. 27.09
g. 64.11

the N.E

he Northw
r
ng. 66.18

rthw'd
Long. 67.44

, Course
the
latter
Long. 68.37

stw'd
t airs
standing
ng. 69.35

E, course
ight M &
light
70.25

Ship Phenix towards New Bedford, 1851

Tuesday May 20th. Brisk winds at W by N course "N N.W." saw several veſsels, at 6 P.M. Spoke Bark Sea Fox, Spooner, 7 days from New Bedford, bound Westw'd Middle part Calm & foggy, latter part light airs at S.W. & Calm with Clear weather, Lat. Obsd. 33.45 N. Long. 70.15 W

Wednesday May 21st. Calm & clear, Middle part light winds at SW steer'd N N.W. latter part a thunder Squall, at Mrd. Calm & raining, No Obs.

Thursday May 22d. Light airs at SW steer'd N N.W. M & L part Calm, a large Ship near.
Lat. Obsd. 35.05 N. Chro. Long. 71.07 L.C. 71.31

Friday May 23d. Calm & clear, at 5 P.M. took a light air from the Southw'd steer'd N by W. M & L part brisk breezes at SW steer'd N by W & North at 10 A.M. croſs'd the Northern edge of the Gulf Stream, saw several veſsels. Lat Obsd 37.03 Long. 71.05

Saturday May 24th. Fresh SW winds & smoky, course N by W. at 8 P.M. wind N.W., at 11 P.M. strong Gales at N N.E. hove too under close reef'd Maintopsail & M. T. Staysail, head to the East, latter part decreasing gales veer'd ship to the N.W. at Mrd. had double reef'd topsails Jib & Mainsail sat, saw several veſsels,
Lat. Obsd. 38.19 Long. 71.28 (Chr)

Sunday May 25th. Decreasing winds at N.E., with a heavy swell from N.W. course by N.W. to N.N.W. at 5 P.M. got all sail sat, Middle part light winds, lay up from N N.W. to N N.E., latter part wind E S E & smoky, steer'd N E by N at Mrd. spoke Ship Henry Thompson of Ayr, 2 days from Philadelphia for St. Johns, Lat. Obsd. 39.28 Long. by L. Obs. 72.22 Long. by Chr. 71.37.

Ship Phenix towards New Bedford,

Monday May 26th. Light airs at E.S.E. course N.E. 1/2 N. a number of veſsels in sight. at 7 PM sounded in 60 fathoms, Middle part Calm, latter part light airs at S.E. course N.E at Mrd. sounded in 41 fathoms, sand with black specks. Lat. Obsd. 40.10 Long. 71.56

Tuesday May 27th. Light airs from the Southward & very smoky, steering N.E. several veſsels in sight. at 7 P.M sounded in 41 fathom Ooze, mid part about the same winds from the [illegible]

Journal

Ship Phenix towards New Bedford,

Monday May 26th. Light airs at E S E course N ½ N; a number of vessels in sight; at 7 PM sounded in 60 fathoms, Middle part Calm, latter part light airs at S E course N [illegible] in 41 fathoms, sand with

Journal of a Whaling Voyage kept on board of
the Ship Hero of Nantucket by Eliel T Fish

Saturday November 1th. 1851. at noon doped the Ship of in the stream middle part strong winds from the N W at day got underway and beat up to Homes Hole

Sunday November 2th light airs at 2 P M come to in Homes Hole middle calm at 6. A M got underway with a light breezes from the S E stood out as far as Gay Head and it blew on so hard that we put back to the Cove

Monday November 3th strong winds and rainey from the S E middle the wind hauls to the N W at 6. A M took the Anchor with a strong breezes at noon Gay Head bore N E dist 20 miles

Tuesday November 4th first part squally wether and raining the wind from the N W by W course the middle part more modrate the latter part it increases with rain saw a Ship so ends
Lat N Long W

Wednsday November 5th the first part we have strong Gales from the N W course S E by E some rain middle the same at 11. took in fore and mizzen topsails the latter more modrate all well so ends this day
Lat N Long W

Thursday November 6th the first part strong winds from the W N W course E S E som rain middle modrate the latter part about the same hands employed fitting Boats
Lat N Long W

Ship Hero of Nantucket Capt Joseph Maclave

Friday November th 7. the first part we have more modrate winds from the W. S W course S E. by E at 4. A M we double the three top sails middle and latter part a bout the same at 11. P M took in the fore end mizzen top sails
Lat N Long W

Saturday November th 8 the first part we have strong winds the S. S E course E by S the middle part still increaces at half past five we took in the fore sail the latter part we sent 2 men up to loose the fore sail one fel of the yard over board board for him did not find him so ends
Lat N Long W

Sunday November th 9. commences with strong winds from the N heady S E middle it seams to increas the latter the same with a heavy sea hands employed fitting Boats
Lat N Long W

Monday November th 10. commences with strong winds from the N E cours S E by S with a heavy sea double reef top sails the latter at 5 P M took in the mizzen top sails at 7. took in the fore top sails so ends
Lat N Long W

Tuesday November th 11. commences with strong Gales from the N E course S E the middle and latter part the same so ends this day
Lat N Long W

Wednesday November th 12. commences with strong Gales from the N E cours S E som rain the middle the same latter som rain hands employed fitting Boats
Lat N Long W

seph Maclean
more
W course
e the three
a boat the
end mizzen
W
g

strong
S the
lf past
latter
se the
over board
him so ends
W

ng winds
e it seams
with a
g Boats
W

winds
with a
latter
op sails at
s
W
Gales from
and latter
day
W
y Gales
rain the
rain.

W

Bound to the Cape Verds 1851

Thursday November 13th commences with strong winds from
from the N E course E S E som rain
the latter some hands imploged fitting
Boats and braking out for Water
Lat N Long W

Friday November 14th commences strong winds from
the N E course E S E som rain at
7. A M we took in the fore Mizzen top
sails and closed reefd the Main top sail
the latter fine wether hands imployed fit Boats
Lat N Long W

Saturday November 15th commences with light winds
from the N course E by S middle
part squally at 3. A M lost a man
of the topsail yard it was blowing so hard
that we did not lower for him this name
was Alfred Moon so ends this day
Lat N Long W

Sunday November 16th the first part we have a light
winds from the N course E by S latter
the same saw one Ship. hands imployed fit Boats
Lat N Long W

Monday November 17th. first part light winds from
the S cours E by S the middle and
latter fine wether hands imployed braking out
Lat N Long W

Tuesday November 18th first part light winds from the
S course E S E at 5 saw white water the
middle part squally bent a new jib hands
imployed in braking out
Lat N Long W

Wednsday November 17th. first part we have strong winds from
the S course E S E the middle and latter
part squally hand imployed fitting
rigging so ends this twenty four hours
Lat N Long W

Ship Hero of Nantucket Capt Joseph Macleo

Thursday Novemberth 20 first part we have light winds from the S - steering by the wind 3 A M saw three sails at five double reef the fore topsail the middle and latter fine wetter
Lat N Long BW

Friday Novemberth 21 first part we have light winds and calms from vearious quarters course E S E middle and latter some hands employed fitting rigging so end BW
Lat N Long

Saturday Novemberth 22 first part we have light winds from the S E by the wind at 1. A M wore Ship heady to southerd and westerd saw three Ships bralking out for water
Lat N Long BW

Saturday Novemberth 23 first part we have light winds from the S S E by the wind latter and part squally at 8. P M saw a breach
Lat N Long BW

Monday Novemberth 24 first part we have strong winds from the S S E by the wind at 6. A M we closed reefd the fore and main top sail and reef the fore sail at 2 midnight took in the fore and mizzen top sails the latter part raing so ends BW
Lat N Long

Tuesday Novemberth 25 first part we have strong winds from the S S E by the wind squally and raing wether middle the some latter more moderate saw a breach so ends
Lat N Long BW

Wednsday Novemberth 26 first we have light winds from the S S E by the wind the middle and latter part the some BW
Lat N Long

Joseph Macleo

winds from
we saw three
topsail
er

ht winds
course
hands
end

light
wind
southerd
g out for water

t winds
latter
a breach

strong
wind
ore and
soil at
d mizzen
ends

strong winds
nd squally
latter
ds

t winds
the
same

Bound to the Cape Verds 1851

Thursday November 27th first part we have light winds from the S S E by the wind som rain the middle and latter part the same so ends
Lat N Long

Friday November 28th first part we have light winds from the S S E by the wind the middle and latter part the same so ends this day
Lat N Long

Saturday November 29th first part we have light winds from the S S E by the wind the middle and latter part the same so ends
Lat N Long

Sunday November 30th first part light winds and squally from the N course S by W employed in fitting rigging middle strong winds latter strong Gales saw one Ship head to the westerd
Lat N Long

Monday December 1st first part strong Gales from the N W course S by W the middle and latter part moderate saw 2 Ships so ends this day
Lat N Long

Tuesday December 2nd first part light winds from the N course S S W saw one Ship bound to the N hands employed brakeing out the fore hole the middle and latter part the same
Lat N Long

Wednsday December 3rd strong winds course S S W hands employed lashing spars saw a brig bound to the southerd middle and latter the same
Lat N Long

Thursday December 4th light trades from the N E course S S W employed fitting the cutting penants the middle and latter part the same
Lat N Long

At the Cape Verds

Friday December 5th strong trades from the N E
course S S W middl part the same.
latter at 5 saw Ship bound to the southward
Lat N Long W

Saturday December 6th strong N E trades course S by W
saw 2 Ships steering S S E saw one school
of blackfish middle and latter part same
Lat N Long W

Sunday December 7th strong N E trades course S by W
latter part spoke and boarded Ship Norman
of Nantucket so ends this day
Lat N Long W

Monday December 8 strong N E trades of and on at
St Nicholas after som men middl the
same latter at 8 A M sent the Boat shore
Lat N Long W

Tuesday December 9th at St Nicholas at 4 P M left
Cape Verds and steerd S S E with the Norman middle
strong winds latter at 8 A M the Capt
went shore at St Jago so ends
Lat N Long W

Wednesday Dececember 10 strong breeze at St Jago
with the Norman and Rambler getting som
hogs the middle light latter part strong breeze
Lat N Long W

Thursday December 11 strong breezes steering for the
Island of Bravo at 3. the Capt went shore
Lat N Long W

Friday December 12 strong breeze at Brava 2 men
runway but caught them at 5 left the Is
and steered W Lat . N Long W

Saturday December 13 Brisk N E trades steering S S W
middle part squally latter part fine
breezes at 10. A M saw a brig standing
to the westward
Lat N Long

he N E
same .
the southeard
W

course S by W
one school
part same
W

course S by W
ship Norman
day
W

and on at
middl the
Boat shore
W

P M left
man middle
Capt
ends
W

t Jago
getting som
t strong breeze
W

ng for the
nt shore
W

rava 2 men
ft the Is
ng
W

ring S S W
fine
, standing

Bound to the Southerd 1851

Sunday December 14th pleasant trades steering S by W
saw blackfish and lowered did not get any
Lat N Long W

Monday December 15th light N E trades steering S S W
middle part squally latter part the same
Lat N Long W

Tuesday December 16th variable winds and squally steering
S S W all sail the middle and latter part same
so ends company with the Norman
Lat N Long W

Wednesday December 17th strong winds from the E S E
steering S S W middle and latter part the same
hands employed braking out for water
Lat N Long

Thursday December 18th light breeze from the S S E
steering S S W middle and latter the same
Lat S Long

Friday December 19th light trades steering S S W middle
part the same latter part squally som rain
Lat 2.28 S Long

Saturday December 20th Brisk S E trades steering S S W
employed fitting rigging the middle latter sam
Lat 4„55 S Long

Sunday December 21th light S E trades steering S S W
the middle and latter part the same
Lat 7.00 S Long

Monday December 22th light S E trades steering S by W
the middle and latter part the same
Lat 9.27 S Long

Ship Hero of Nantucket Capt Joseph Maclean

Tuesday Decemberth 23 light S E trades by the wind employed fitting rigging the middle the same latter Spoke a Brig bound to the coast of Africa Lat 11.36 S Long

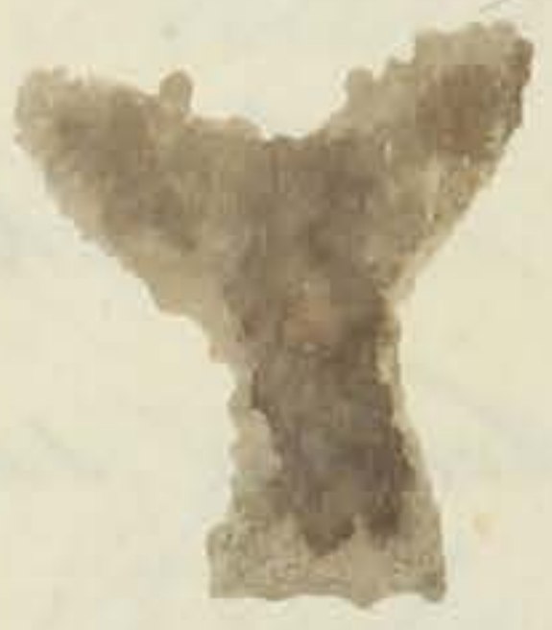
Wednesday Decemberth 24 light S E trades steering S by W middle and latter part strong breezes showers employed fitting riggin Lat 14.12 S Long

Thursday Decemberth 25 strong S E trades steering S employed breaking out for sails at 2 P M bent a new foresail at 4 Spoke a Barque bound to London middle same at 10 A M saw a Ship bound to the Southerd Lat 16.01 S Long

Friday Decemberth 26 light S E trades and squally some rain by the wind middle and latter part strong breeze Lat 18..40 S Long

Saturday Decemberth 27 Brisk S E trades steering S employed breaking out for Water and sails bent a new mainsail middle and latter part the same Lat 21..15 S Long

Sunday Decemberth 28 light S E trades steering S S W at 4 P M bent a new main topsail at 8.. A M the Norman saw Whales the mated Norman got one made 25 bbls we had half of the Whale Lat 22.37 S



Monday Decemberth 29 light S E trades steering S chacing Whales at 2 give up the chace latter saw one Ship Lat 23..48 S Long

Tuesday Decemberth 30 light S E trades steering S S W at 5 saw a Ship bound to the southerd the latter part saw white Water so ends Lat 25..20 S Long

Bound to the Southerd January 1852

Wednsday Decemberth 31. light S E trades steering S S W
at 4 P M saw a sail middle and latter the some
at noon saw white Water Lat 26.,54 S Long

Thursday Januaryth 1. light S E trades steering S W by W
at 6 P M saw a lone Whale lowerd did not
see him again laid back with the head yards
till 2 then steered W till 4 then cep heer
of S W at 10 A M saw Whales give chace
Lat S Long

Friday Januaryth 2 light S E trades at one lowerd three
boats give chace at 6 give up the chace come
on board the Lar boat struck but drawed the
latter part sew three sails Lat 28.,18 S Long 37.00 W

Saturday Januaryth 3 light winds and calms employed
putting up the cutting penants latter part some
Lat 29.,07 S Long

Sunday Januaryth 4 strong breeze from the N E steering
steering S W by W employed fitting rigging
middle and latter the some Lat 30.,42 S Long

Monday Januaryth 5 strong breeze from the N steering
S W by W som rain middle and latter part
the some Lat 32.,29 S Long

Tuesday Januaryth 6 fresh breezes N steering S W by W
som rain and fog employed braking out for
Water middle part light airs latter part strong
breeze from the S W by the wind Lat 33.30 S Long

Wednsda Januaryth 7. strong winds from the S W by
the wind under double reef topsails the middle
and latter part the some
Lat 35.,07 S Long

Ship Hero of Nantucket Capt Joseph Macleave

Thursday January 8th fresh breeze and a grate swell from the S W by the wind middle light airs latter part strong breeze at 7. A M double reefed the top sails Lat 35..54 S Long

Friday January 9th light breeze from the S S W middle and latter part fresh Gales
Lat 37..16 S Long

Saturday January 10 fresh Gales from the S S W middle and latter part calm so ends
Lat 37..20 S Long

Sunday January 11th first part calms at 7. P M light airs from the S W steering S S W middle sow
Lat 38..03 S Long

Monday January 12th light airs from the S W latter part wind from the N W steering S W by W
Lat 37..40 S Long

Tuesday January 13th fresh breeze from the N W steering S W by W employed mending the main top sail latter part fresh Gales at 7. A M handed the fore and mizzen top sails ends with a calm saw a larg fog bank Lat 40..30 S

Wednesday January 14th small winds from the S W latter part at 4 A M wore Ship to the southerd at 11. A M had a heavy squall handed the fore and mizzen topsails and fore sail
Lat 41..35 S Long

Thursday January 15th first part squally middle part light breeze latter part saw a sail
Lat 40..35. S Long

Bound to the Southerd 1852

Friday January 16 first part squally the middle and latter part light breeze so ends this day
Lat 40..25 S Long

Saturday January 17th light breeze from the S W saw a Ship steering N E 5 P M double reefed the fore and mizzen top sail middle and latter part light breeze saw 2. Ships Lat 41.38. S Long

Sunday January 18th fresh breeze from the S E employed cleaning the guns middle and latter part light saw 2 sails Lat 41..52 S Long

Monday January 19th light breeze from the N steering S W saw 2 finbacks middle and latter part same saw 2. Sail Lat 42..25 S Long

Tuesday January 20th small breezes from the N W steering S W by S saw one Ship latter part light breeze from the S W so ends one man sick
Lat 42.47. S Long

Wednesday January 21st light breeze frome the S at 5 P M tacked Ship employed making sinit middle part strong breezes Lat 43.38 S. Long

Thursday January 22nd small breezes frome the S latter part strong breeze at noon double reef the fore top sail
Lat 44.20 S Long

Friday January 23rd fresh breezes from the W S W steering S W under double reef top sails at 5 P M took in the Waist Boat middle part light winds and foggy latter part ~~sa~~ at 6. A M tacked Ship to the southwest
Lat 45..34 S Long

Ship Hero of Nantucket Capt Joseph Macleave

Saturday January 24th light breeze frome the S steering S W middle part calm latter part light breeze from the W N W steering S W one man sick
Lat 46..16 S Long

Sunday January 25th small breezes and calms from the W S W steering S W employed balling spunyarn latter part light breeze from N W steering S W some fog Lat 47..21. S

Monday January 26th fresh breezes from the N steering S W with some fog latter part light breeze at 8. P M sounded found 80..fathoms
Lat 50..00 S Long

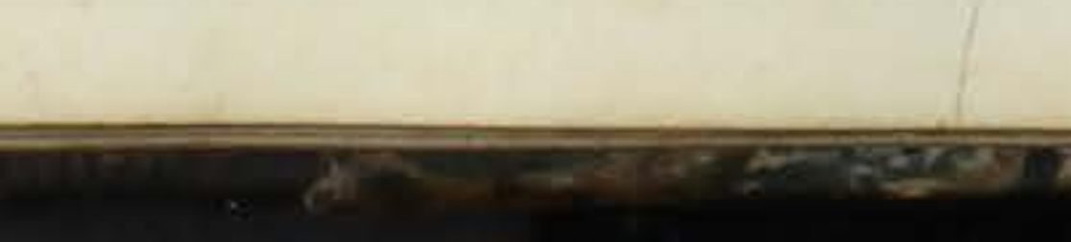
Tuesday January 27th fresh breezes frome the S S W at 4. P M hauled the head yards back sounded found 70..fathoms of Water latter part at 9. A M wore Ship Lat 50..45 S Long

Wednesday January 28th light breeze from the S E latter at 7.. A M wore ship at 11 A M saw a sail steering to the southerd and westward three men sick
Lat 50..39. S Long.

Thursday January 29th light winds from the S S E with double reef top sails parted the fore top gallant stay so end Lat 51..02 S Long

Friday January 30th fresh breezes from the S S W the middle and latter part strong N steering S S E saw three finbacks Lat 52..40 Long 63..38

Saturday January 31 small breeze from the N W steering S S E struck a Porpoise at 4.. A M saw the land staten land ~~bea~~ bearing per compass S S W dist 50 mile Lat 54..27 S



l maeleove
S steering
ght breeze
e man sick

om the
lling spunyarn
steering S W

P steering
ht breeze
heoms

S S W at 4.
nded found
9. A M 10

P E latter
sail steering
men sick

S S E
fore top gallont

he S S W
ng N steering
o Long 63..38

N W steering
saw the land
s S S W
S

Bound to the Southard Febuary 852

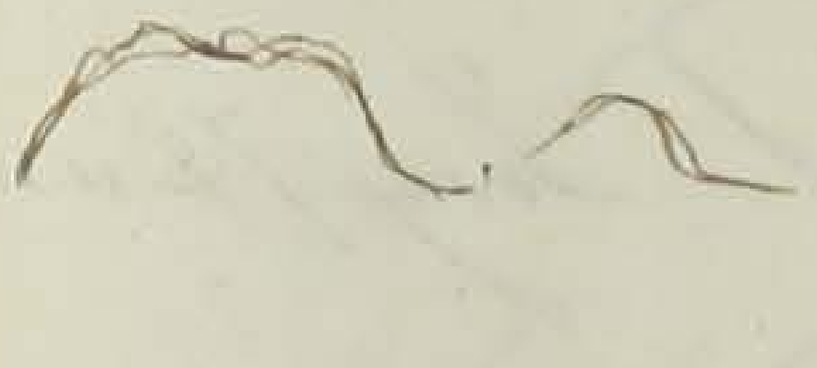
Sunday Febuary th 1. light breeze from the N E middle
and latter strong breeze Lat 55..30 S

Monday Febuary th 2 light breeze from the S W saw 4 sails
middle and latter part raining At 8. A M signalize
a dutch Ship so end squally Lat 56. 35. S
Long 63..32

Tuesday. Febuary th 3 Strong S W. wind double reef top sails
middle wore Ship steering S W latter part
strong breezes and raining Lat 57..20 S Long 65..00

Wednsday Febuary th 4 fresh westley winds double reef top sails
at 6. took in the mainsail and jib sent
the fore and mizzen top gallont yard down
the latter part fresh Gales at 7. A M handed
the fore and mizzen top sails so ends
with modrate wether Lat 57..21 S Long 65..07

Thursday Febuary th 5 strong winds from the S S W saw
one Ship steering to the N E middle calm
latter strong breeze Lat 57..04 S Long 68..00

Friday Febuary th 6 pleasant breezes at 5 P M saw the
diego dist 40 miles bearing by compass N W

tacked ship at 1. to th SE saw a ship middle
and latter part light airs saw 3 ships
Lat 57..25 S Long 67..40

Saturday Febuary th 7. small breezes from the S W steering
S W saw 2 ships employed breaking out for
Water latter part fresh breezes at 6.. A M tack Ship
to th W N W Lat 57..46. S Long 68..47.. W

Sunday Febuary 8 strong breeze from the S S E at 6
double reefed the top sails middle and latter part
the same at 8. A M wore Ship so ends with squally
Lat 57. 05 S
Long 67..17

Ship Hero of Nantucket Capt Joseph Macclev

Monday Febuary 9th strong breeze from the S W under
double reef top sails middle and latter part strong
Gales at 8 P M wore Ship Lat 57..00 S Long 67..22

Tuesday Febuary 10th fresh Gales at 4 it moderated som
set the jib mainsail middle part squally wind from
the W steering W S W latter part fine wether
one Ship in sight Lat 57..37 S Long 70..36

Wednsday Febuary 11th light wind from the N W
steering W S W one Ship in sight middle
and latter part steering W by S 3 Ship in sight
Lat 57..30 S Long 73..20 W

Thursday Febuary 12th fresh breezes from the N W
steering W by S double reef topsails squally
raining latter part by the wind Lat 57..37 S
Long 76.00

Friday Febuary 13th strong breezes from the W N W
double reef top sails middle squally latter part
fine wether saw one sail Lat 58..00 S
Long 77..11

Saturday Febuary 14th fresh Gales from the N with
close reef topsails latter part steering N N W
with single reef top sails Lat 56..51 S Long 78..31

Sunday Febuary 15th fresh winds from the S W
steering N N W single reef topsails employed
picking oacum middle calm latter strong breezes
and squally double reef topsails Lat 55..22 Long 77..18

Monday Febuary 16th strong breezes from the S S W
middle and latter part steering W N W saw one Ship
Lat 53..31 S Long 77..45

Tuesday Febuary 17th strong breezes from the W S W steering
N W with double reef topsails latter at 4 A M
wore Ship to the S W Lat 50..46 S
Long 78..00

Joseph Mccleve
W sender
part strong
Long 67..22

rated som
lly wind from
fine wether
g 70..36

e N W
middle
ships in sight
..20 W

the N W
sails squally
57..37 S
Long 76..00
th W N W
latter part
58..00 S
Long 77..11
the N with
N N W
51. S Long 78..31

he S W
employed
ong breezes
55..22 Long 77..18

the S S W
saw one Ship
77..45
W S W steering
t 4 A 60
50..46 S
Long 78..00

1852

Off Cape Horn Febuary

Wednesday Febuary 18th fresh Gales from the N W close reeft topsa main topsail and foresail middle and latter part the same Lat 53..02 S Long 77..00 W

Thursday Febuary 19th fresh Gales from the Westward close reef main topsail and mizzen staysail latter part at 4 set th fore and mizzen topsails steering N W so ends with fresh Gales Lat 51..46 S Long 79..12

Friday Febuary 20th fresh Gales from the S S W steering N W close fore and main topsails latter part fine wether with all sail Lat 48..55 S Long 80..21

Saturday Febuary 21 moderate breezes from the S W steering N W by N middle part foggy latter part fresh breezes Lat 47..10 S Long 79..17 W

Sunday Febuary 22 strong breezes and foggy wore ship to th Westerd middle latter same Lat 47..00 S Long 80..00

Monday Febuary 23 light N W wind with foggy and raining wether latter part fine Lat 46..17 Long 80..00

Tuesday Febuary 24 fresh Westerly Gale Lat 46..26 S Long 80..40

Wednesday Febuary 25 small N W breezes latter part steering N N W Lat 45..29 S Long 79..50 W

Thursday Febuary 26 squally S W winds steering N N W close reef topsails at 11 wore ship to th S W latter part at 9 wore ship to th Westerd so ends with som fog Lat 44..48 S Long 80..00

Friday Febuary 27 light N W winds with som fog latter part at 7 wore ship to th S W. So ends with fog Lat 44..02 S Long 78..00

Ship Hero of Nantucket Joseph Macclear

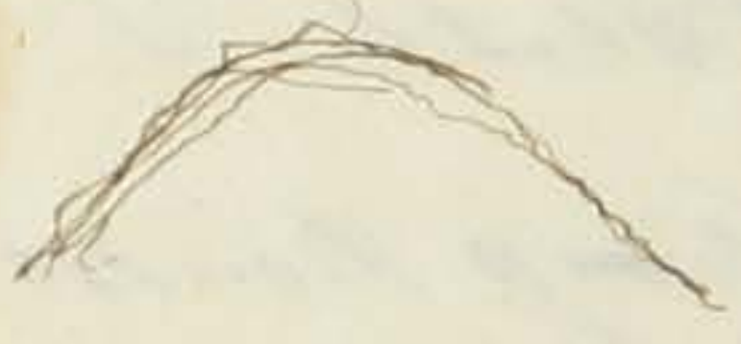
Saturday Febuary 28th.. light N W with som fog middle and latter part raining steering N N W Lat 45..30 Long 79..00

Monday Febuary 29th.. light ~~southerly~~ southerly winds steering N N W with raing wether middle and latter strong sent up the fore top gallant yard and main roiol yard Lat 41..15 S Long 79..53.

Tuesday March 1st. fresh S E winds steering N N W at 7. the wind hauled westerd took in the fore topmast studdingsail middle and latter part the same Lat 38..14 S Long 79..50

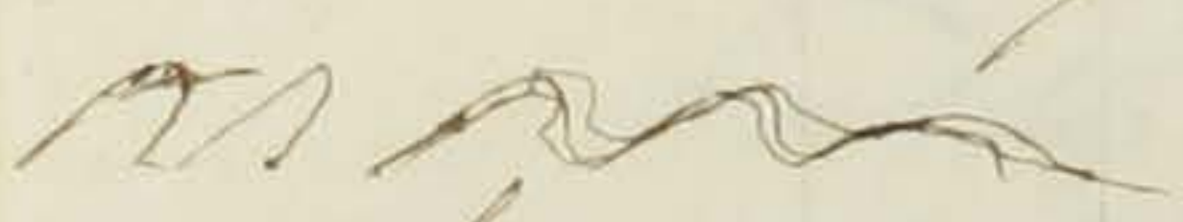
Wednesday March 2nd strong westerly winds steering N N W by the wind bent a new main top gallant sail latter part sent the flying jib boom out and put out the Waist Boat and bent a new Mizzen top gallantsail Lat 35..47.. S Long 79..00

Thursday March 3rd light S W breezes steering W N W at 6 A M Massafuero bearing by compass N W dist 40 mils sent the fore royal yard Lat 34..33 S Long 79..00



Friday March 4th small S W winds steering E N E employed fitting riggin Lat 33..45 S Long 79..06

Saturday March 5th light S W trades steering for Juan middle part laid back latter at 7.. Capt went shore 33..45 S Long 79..06



Saturday March 6th light breeze from the S S W steering N by E middle and latter part steering N by W Lat 30..00 S Long 79..40

Towards the Gallepagos March 1852

Sunday March 7th light trades steering N by W saw one Barque middle latter part the same
Lat 28..26 S Long 79..58

Monday March 8th strong trades steering N by W the middle and latter part the same employed lashing up spars Lat 26..04 S Long 79..58

Tuesday March 9th pleasant trades steering N by W employed mending sails Lat Long

Wednesday March 10th light trades steering N N W employed mending sails and bending Old sails
Lat 20..43 S Long 78..40

Thursday March 11th light trades steering N by W mending sails Lat 18..50 S Long

Friday March 12th small trades steering N by W mending sails Lat 17..22 S Long 78..50

Saturday March 13th light trades steering N by W
Lat 15..31 S Long 78..18

Sunday March 14th light trades steering N by W latter part saw Whales the Star Boat got one the Lar Boat and Wast Boat struck but the irons com out took him along side at
Lat 14..50. S Long 78..50

Monday March 15th first part calm took the Whale along side at 5. P M commenced cutting did not finish latter commenced again finish at 9. A
Lat 13..32 S Long 78..40

Tuesday March 16th light trades steering W N W boiling middle and latter part strong breezes
Lat 14..14 S Long 79..31

Macclear
n fog middle
Lat 45..30
Long 79..00
southerly
wether
h the fore
yard
79..53

ering N N W
n the fore
latter part
79..50

nds steering
main
false jib
Boat and

Long 79..00

steering
aring by
fore
79..00

steering

79..06
steering
latter
ong 79..06

W S W
latter
S
79..40

Ship Hero of Nantucket Capt Joseph Macklen
Wednesday ~~th~~ March 17th strong trades steering N W
finish boiling at noon middle and latter
part the same Lat 10..17 S Long

Thursday March 18th light trades steering N by W
Lat 8..19 S Long

Friday March 19th light trades steering N by W
latter part saw blackfish caught 4
Lat 6..58 S Long

Saturday March 20th light trades at 3 spoke Barque
Hesper Lat 6..26 S Long

Sunday March 21st light trades steering N W
at 4 saw blackfish got one Lat 4..52 S
Long 83..06

Monday March 22nd light trades steering N W by W
employed Coopering provision Lat Long

Tuesday March 23rd light trades steering W N W
employed Coopering provision latter part saw
Whales Lar Boat and S Boat got 2 Lat 3..30
Long 86..20

Wednesday March 24th at day light commenced
cutting Lat 3..00 S Long 87..00 W

Thursday March 25th light trades steering N W
finish boiling Lat 2..00 S Long 88..00 W

Friday March 26th light trades steering W N W
Lat 2..20 S Long 89..40

Saturday March 27th light trades steering N W
Lat 2..20 S Long 90..00

At the Gallapagos 1832

Sunday March 28th light trades steering down for South head laid back that night at 9 P M saw Whales and give chace the Wast Boat got one and the S. Boat Lat Long

Monday March 29th. took the Whales along side commenced cutting at 5 finist cutting latter part at 9. commenced boiling som rain

Tuesday March 30th light trades boiling middle latter part the same spoke the Brig
and the Nantucket of Nantucket

Wednesday April 31th light trades boiling latter part finish boiling so ends this day

Thursday April 1th light trades steering S W by W towards Sandwich Islands latter part coopering Provisions and putting Oil between decks
Lat Long

Friday April 2th strong trades steering W S W coopering Provision and Oil latter part the same
Lat 4.09. S Long 99.23

Saturday April 3th light trades steering S W by W coopering Provision latter part washing Ship
Lat 4.35. S Long 100..45

Sunday April 4th lights airs and calms steering S W by W saw one sail Lat 5..22 S Long 102.34

Monday April 5th strong trades steering W by S the latter part spoke Ship Eagle 32 months out 1200 Bbls Sperm Oil
Lat 5.12 S Long 107.48

Ship Hero of Nantucket Capt Joseph Macclear
Tuesday April 6th light trades steering W by N
employed setting up cask latter part same
Lat 4..32. S Long 107.45

Wednesday April 7th light trades steering W by S
latter part rainy. Lat Long

Thursday April 8th light trades steering W S W
some rain Lat S Long 113.00 W

Friday April 9th strong trades and rainy course
W by N latter part saw Whales lowered and
give chace did not succeede so ends
Lat 4..26 S Long 113.00

Saturday April 10th strong trades at 1 saw Whales
lowered give chace the Lar. Boat got one the
S. Boat struck and cut line on the count
of the Lar Boat getting stove took the Whale
along side at 6. P M at day light commence
cutting at 9. saw Whales lowered the Starb and
Wast Boats give chace so ends this day
Lat 4..20 Long 115..20

Sunday April 11th finished cutting at 2 P M
at 5 P M steering W by S middle and
latter part rainy Lat Long 116..40

Monday April 12th strong trades and squally
course W N W finish boiling at 7. P M middle
and latter part the same Lat 1.52 S Long 117..37

Tuesday April 13th light trades course N N W
middle and latter part the same
Lat do S Long 117..50

ph Macclure
W by N
part sam
Long 107.45

ing W by S
Long

ing W S 1/2
13..00 W

ing course
lowered and
end
Long 113.00

ar Whales
one th
th count
k the Whale
ht commence
ke Start and
this day
Long 115..20

2 P M
ddle and
ng 116..40

squally
M middle
S Long 117..37

N N W
ne
g 117..50

Towards the Sandwich Islands 1852

Wednesday April 14th first part fine breeze steering N W latter part stowing Oil between decks
Lat 1..24 N Long 119..21

Thursday April 15th light trades course N W middle and latter part the same
Lat 3..06 Long 120.40

Friday April 16 light trades and squally course N W by N middle and latter part calm and raing Lat 4.06 N 120.18

Saturday April 17th first part light airs course N W the middle and latter part raing
Lat 5 N Long 122.50

Sunday April 18th first part light winds and raing course N W employed painting latter squally
Lat 5..32 Long

Monday April 19th light S W winds steering N W with som rain at 6 P M double reefd th top sails middle and latter calm and raing

Tuesday April 20th first part calm and raing course N W employed making a mizzen top gallant yard middle and latter part raing Lat 5..50 N

Wednesday April 21st light airs and calm course N W middle and latter part the same Lat 6..41 N
Long 121..44

Thursday April 22d light N E trades course N W painting Ship Lat 7.53 N Long

Friday April 23d light trades som rain middle and latter part raing Lat 8..27 N
Long 123..30

Ship Hero of Nantucket Capt Joseph Macclean

Saturday April 24th all this 24 four hours we have
strong N N E winds squally and raining course
N W Lat 9..46 N Long 125..00

Sunday April 25th strong N E trades and very rugged
steering N W by W Lat 11..25 N Long 127..39

Monday April 26th all this 24 hours we have strong
N E trades and squally course N W by W
Lat 13..13 N Long 133..35

Tuesday April 27th all this 24 hours we have strong N E trade
steering W N W Lat 14..28 N L 136..55

Wednesday April 28th all this 24 four hours strong N E
trades steering W N W Lat 15..40 Long 136.04

Thursday April 29th first and middle strong breezes
steering W latter part steering W N W
Lat 16..17 Long 139..40

Friday April 30th all this 24 hours strong trades and
squally single reef top sails steering W N W
Lat 17..34 Long 142..05

Saturday May 1st all this 24 hours N E trades steering
W N W Lat 19..00 Long 145..26

Sunday May 2nd strong trades and squally steering
W N W painting ship latter squally raining
Lat 20..20 Long 148..02

Monday May 3rd strong trades and squally some rain
steering W by N middle and latter part
the same Lat 21..00 Long 150..58

ph Macclean
s we have
'course
..00

d very rugged
ong 127..39

e strong
by W
133..35

trong N E trades
..55

ng N E
Long 136.04

breezes
W
39..40

trades and
W N W
142..05

steering
..26

steering
ly rainy
48..02

lly on rain
tter part
150..58

Near the Sandwich Islands 1852

Tuesday May 4th all this 24 hours we have light trades course W ½ S Lat 21..07 Long 153..53

Wednesday 5th light trades course W half S latter part at 4 saw Mowee bearing W S W

Thursday 6th first part light breezes beating in to Mowee lowerd 2 boats went to towing come to Anchor at 5 P M so ends this day sea and civil account

Friday May 7th first part light airs employed sending down the fore topmast fixing the go them fixed and I got the topmast up in end so ends

Saturday 8 finished the topmast employed stowing down oil so ends this day

Sunday May 9th finished stowing oil stowing Water so ends this day

Sunday May 10 pleasant wether the Lar Boat Watch went Shore.

Monday May 11th employed stowing Water

Tuesday May 12th employed landing Provision and getting the Water

Wednesday May 13th sent the Larboat Watch shore the others employed in Ships duty

Thursday May 14 employed taking of recruites sent the Larboat Watch shore employed painting

discharged our second mate at Mowee and shiped a nother as in his place

SMCowe

Saturday May 15 still pleasant wether employed painting. Starboat Watch on liberty took 6 bbls of sweat Potatoes

Sunday May 16 at 5 P M got under way steering for Wohu with a strong breezes employed stowing Anchors

Monday May 17 past by Wohu at 5 P M middle and latter part strong breeze

Tuesday May 18 strong breezes steering N by W employed painting Boats Lat 23..25 Long

Wednsday May 19th towards Kodick strong E N E winds Steering N by W employed fitting craft Lat 24..52 N Long 159..37.. W

Thursday May 20 Light breezes from the E N E steering N by W employed fitting craft
Lat 26..40 N Long 160..20

Friday May 21st Light winds from the N N E by the wind middle latter the same
Lat 28..15 N Long

Saturday May 22 Strong breezes from the N N E heded by the wind middle part double reefd the topsails saw one sail Lat 30..16 Long 161..53

Sunday May 23 Strong breezes from the N E under double reef topsails with squally wether heded to the northerd middle and latter part light saw Barque with 2 Boats down sent up the main royal yard and set the royal
Lat 31..40 Long 162..24

Monday May 24th Light winds from the N N W by the wind spoke Barque concordia 30 months out 300, bbls so ends with thick fog Lat 32..11 Long 161..40

Tuesday May 25th Strong breezes from the N and foggy wether by the wind one sail in sight latter part tacked ship heded to the N W Lat 32.50 Long 161..09

Wednesday May 26th Strong winds and a heavy sea from the N N E by the wind employed bending sails latter part thick fog Lat 33..57. Long 162..34

Thursday May 27th. Strong breezes and squally wether from the N N E som fog middle and latter part the same saw one finback Lat 35..20 Long 162..40

Friday May 28th Light breezes from the E N E employed mending sails middle and latter part the same Lat 37..22. Long 163..22

Saturday May 29th. Strong breezes from the N N E by the wind Lat 37..10 Long 164..05

Sunday May 30th Light winds from the N by the wind employed putting up the stove middle part calm latter part light breezes from the S W steering N N E so ends with the Capt sick Lat 37..38 164..05

2 Monday ~~June~~ May 31st. Light breezes from the S W course N N E middle and latter part strong breezes so ends with the Capt sick Lat 41..22.

Tuesday June 1st Strong breezes from the S W steering N N E thick foggy wether middle double reefd topsails latter part light Gales Lat 43..31. N
Long 158..38 W

Towards the N. West

Wednesday June 2 Strong Gales from the W S W course N by E at 7 P. M. closed reefd the fore top sail and handed the main course middle and latter part squally Lat 45.25 Long 156.16

Thursday June 3 Strong breezes and squally from the Westerd steering N at 5 P double reefd the top sails the middle and latter part more modrate Lat 47.42 Long 155.59

Friday June 4 Light S W winds course N saw blackfish and finback middle and latter part the same so end with the Capt sick
Lat 48.56 Long 154.20

Saturday June 5th Light Nothley airs middle and latter part strong winds and foggy so end Capt sick
Lat 50.00 Long 155.27

Sunday June 6th strong Nothley winds closed reef top sails thick fog at 7 P. wore Ship heded N E by E middle and latter part strong Gales at 8 A M furled the fore and mizzen top sails and fore sail Lat Long

Monday June 7th Strong Gales from the W. N W with foggy wether closed reef main top sail
Lat 50.45 Long 153.48

Tuesday June 8th Strong N W breezes double reef top sails middle and latter part the same
Lat 56.45 Long 153.46

Wednesday June 9th Strong breezes from the N W heded by the wind closed reef top sails latter part saw 2 Right Whales lowered 2 Boats gave chace did not see them again
Lat 52.14 Long 152.15

Kodiak

Thursday June 10th First part and middle calm
latter part light breezes steering S by W
Lat 52..27. Long 151..40

Friday June 11th First part strong breezes and raining
at 5 P.M. double reefed the topsails saw Right
Whales and lowered the Waist Boat struck on
the account of nights he had to cut latter part
saw a lone Whale lowered did not succede
Lat .. Long 152

Saturday June 12th First part calm latter part
saw Right whales and lowered the Boa
Starboat struck and killed the whal and
sunk at 6 lowered again did not succeede
Lat 53..56 Long 150..24

Sunday June 13th First part light breeze at 2. P.M.
saw Right Whales and lowered and galled them
at 6.. P.M. saw Right Whales and lowered latter
part saw Whales and give chace so ends the day
Lat 54..17. Long

Monday June 14th First part light breezes saw Right
Whales and lowered and give chace did not
succeede latter part light airs Lat 54..39 Long

Tuesday June 15th First part part light airs from
the S N E saw Right Whales lowered and
galled them Lat Long

Wednesday June 16th First part light breezes at noon
lowered for Whales the S. Boat struck and got
capsized and got stove took him along side
at 6. P.M at 3.. in the morning commenced
cutting Lat Long

Cruising off Kodiak

Thursday June 17th ~~18~~ First part light airs finishes cutting at 7 in the evening latter part boiling Lat Long

Friday June 18th ~~19~~ First part light airs boiling at 8 P. M. saw a Ship to windward boiling latter part saw 3 Right Whales lowered the L. Boat and struck and got stove and lost the Whale spouting blood Ship to the leeward boiling Lat Long

Saturday June 19th ~~20~~ Light airs from the N E boiling one Ship in sight boiling the latter part the same Lat Long

Sunday June 20th ~~21~~ First part foggy the wind from the E S E boiling at 6 Spoke Ship Draper of N. Bedford 8 Months out 300 bbls of Right Whale Oil latter part the same Lat Long

Monday June 21 ~~22~~ First part light from the E S E at 3 P. M. cooled down saw whales going to the windward latter thick fog employed stowing down Oil Lat Long

Tuesday June 22 ~~23~~ Wind from the E S E thick fog employed stowing down Oil latter part saw Whales did not lower so end fog Lat Long

Wednesday June 23th ~~24~~ Light Northerly winds thick fog latter part the same employed setting up shoocks Lat Long

Thursday June 24th ~~25~~ First part thick fog and a heavy sea latter part the same saw one Right Whale Lat Long

Cruising on Kodiak

W Friday June 25th ~~24~~ Light Northerly winds thick fog wore Ship heded westerd latter part sew a lone Whale did not lower Lat Long

Saturday June 26th ~~27~~ Strong E N E winds thick fog and raing latter part light Gales from the S W saw one sail saw a lone Whale did not lower Lat Long

Sunday June 27th ~~28~~ Strong S W Gales the latter part more modrate saw Right Whales to rugged to lower one sail in sight Lat Long

Monday June 28th First part saw Whales lowered one boat give chace and galled them at 7. lowered the S. boat and give chace and galled latter part thick fog Lat Long

B/ Tuesday June 29th Light S E breeze thick fog saw Whales and lowered 2 Boats and give chace and galled latter part saw Whales and lowered and galled Lat Long

B/ Wednesday June 30th Light airs from the S E thick wether saw Whales and lowered and galled latter the same Lat Long

B/ Thursday July 1th 1852 Light breeze from the S E thick fog latter part saw Whales lowered the W. Boat and struck run very bad got stove lost the Whale took the Boat to the Ship Lat Long

B/ Friday July 2th. Light S W breeze with pleasant wether latter part saw Whales and lowered the Lar Boat and struck irons com out so ends with bad luck Lat Long

Cruising for Right Whales

Saturday July 3rd Light Southerly breezes saw Whales at 4 P.M. lowered 2 Boats give chace and galled latter saw Whales and lowered and galled so ends

Sunday July 4th Strong S S E winds and raining at 7 P.M. handed the fore and mizzen topsail latter part thick fog

Monday July 5th Strong S S W winds and thick foggy wether saw Whales to foggy to lower latter part saw Whales to rugged to lower

Tuesday July 6th Strong S W winds and thick fog fore and mizzen topsail handed the latter part the same

Wednesday July 7th Strong S W winds and foggy double reef topsails latter part the same

Thursday July 8th First part thick fog wind S E Spoke Ship Ephrates of N. Bedford latter part raining one sail in sight

Friday July 9th Fine breeze from the S S W steering S E by E raining foggy latter part same

Saturday July 10th Light S W winds steering E N E thick wether latter part foggy Lat 53.00 Long 142.00

Sunday July 11th Strong S E winds thick fog at 7 P.M. double reefed the topsails latter part raining saw finbacks Lat 53..00 Long 135.00

Monday July 12th Strong S E winds steering W thick fog raining middle and latter part light airs Lat Long

Tuesday July 13th First part calm middle and latter
part Strong winds from the N N W see nothing
Lat 53.14 Long 139.41

Wednesday July 14th Strong N W winds thick fog
middle and latter part the same
Lat 52.50 Long 140.20

Thursday July 15th Light breezes from the W N W
thick fog middle and latter part strong
breezes bound to the westerd Lat 53.30 Long 143.21

Friday July 16th Strong Westerly winds and pleasant
wether at 4 P. M. double reefed the topsails
middle and latter part same bound to the
westward Lat Long

Saturday July 17th Light breezes and a heavy sea
from the N N W course W latter part the
same bound to the westward Lat Long

Sunday July 18th Strong W S W winds and foggy
at 7 P. M. double reefed the topsails middle
and latter part same bound to the Westward
Lat 56.26 Long 143.40

Monday July 19th Strong Westerley winds and pleasant
wether middle and latter part same saw a number
of finbacks bound to the westward
Lat 56.16 Long 144.50

Tuesday July 20th Light airs from the W S W middle
and latter part same saw grate many of
finbacks Lat 55.32 Long 145.15

Cruising for Right Whales

Wednesday July 21st Strong W S W winds with pleasent wether latter part double reefed the topsails Lat 53..00 Long 145..30

Thursday July 22d Strong W N W winds double reef topsails middle and latter part the same Lat 54..16 Long 146..15

Friday July 23d Strong breezes from the N N W at 5 P.M. spoke Barque Pocchuntos off Holmes Hole middle and latter part light airs 2 Ship. in sight Lat Long

Saturday July 24 Light Notherly airs middle and latter part light breezes 2 sails in sight Lat 54.54 Long 150..10

Sunday July 25th Light breezes from the W N W with full sail latter part saw Whales to the windward did not lower Lat Long

Monday July 26th First part calm saw 1 Whale and lowerd did not succeede Lat 53..00 Long 150..40

Tuesday July 27th Light airs from the E S E with some fog course N E middle and latter calm Lat 54.08 Long 151..58

Wednesday July 28 Light airs and calms course N E middle same latter part at 11. saw a sail Steering N N E boiling Lat Long 151.28

Thursday July 29th Light S W winds course N E at 2 spoke Ship Euphrates off N. Bedford middle and latter part calm Lat 54..27. Long

Friday July ^{t}30 Light airs and calm Euphrates in sight middle and latter part light breezes at 10 P.M. saw A Lone Whale lowered and give chace did not succeed Lat 55..53 Long

Saturday July ^{t}31 Light S W winds steering N N E at 4 P.M spok Ship Euphrates N. Bedford middle and latter part same Lat 55..53

Saturday August ^{t}1 Strong breeze from the W course N N E middle and latter same so ends Lat 56..41. Long 143..23

Monday August ^{t}2 Light breeze from the N N W at 4. P.M. spok Ship Euphrates N Bedford middle and latter part same Lat 57..32 Long 145..50

Tuesday August ^{t}3 Light Westerly airs at 2 saw a Right Whale lowered the Wast boat give chace latter part saw Pocahuntas boiling saw Whales and lowerd Lat 57..50 Long 145..25

Wednesday August 4 Light breeze from the S S W Pocahuntas and Euphrates in sight middle and latter part same Lat 58..00 Long 145..15

Thursday August 5 Strong Northerly winds at 7. P. M. spook Ship Euphrates middle and latter part raining Lat 58..37. Long 145..30

Friday August ^{t}6 Strong E S E winds steering N E at 6 P..M. lufed to the wind heded N E 2. Ships in sight middle and latter part light breeze latter saw Right Whales lowered and give chace and galled them Lat 58..50. Long 145..40.

Cruising for Right Whales

Saturday August 7. Light winds at 8.. P Mr saw Right Whales lowered 3. Boats Larboat struck took him to the Ship at 11.. middle part employed reeving the falls latter commenced cutting 3. Ships in sight cutting so ends
Lat 57..03 Long 145..50

Sunday August 8th Light winds finished cutting at 4 P.M. middle and latter boiling saw 3 Ships boiling 5c Lat 58.56 Long

Monday August 9th Light winds and pleasant wether from the N E saw Whales lowered the Waist Boat give chace and galled them employed boiling
Lat 58..55. Long 146.00

Tuesday August 10 Strong E S E winds and rainy boiling middle and latter part same 2 Ships in sight
Lat 58..45 Long 146..15

Wednsday August 11th Modrate winds at 4 P. M. saw Whales lowered the Larboat and give chace at 6 struck set the Whale spouting blood run to the winward about 6 miles from the Ship and dide the middle the wind being so light that we did not get him to the Ship til 8. in the morning at 10 commenced cutting saw the Euphrates chacing Whales Lat 58..50 Long 145..50

Thursday August 12th Light breeze cutting middle part calm latter part same at 10. A M. commenced boiling
Lat 59..00 Long 146..10

Friday August 13th Light winds 4 Ships in sight 2 of them boiling outhers in chace employed boiling and storing down in the after hatchway
Lat 58.24 Long 146..00

Whales
P M saw
at struck
iddle part
ommenced
so ends
ng 145..50

cutting
ng saw

leasant wether
West Boat
iling
46..00

raing boiling
sight
..15

M. saw
at 6 struck
windward
side the
t we did
in the morning
phrates cheeing
145..50

middle part
mmenced boiling
..10

sight 2 of
d boiling
away
..00

Saturday August 14 Pleasant wether employed boiling middle and latter part same Lat 58..15 Long 145..40

Sunday August 15 Light breezes boiling middle and latter part same Lat 58..20 Long 146..11

Monday August 16 pleasant wether at 6 finished boiling Lat 58..30 Long 146.50

Tuesday August 17 Light breezes and pleasant wether wind from the E N E course N W finished stowing down 250. bbls middle and latter part pleasant Lat 59.24 Long 147.20

Wednesday August 18 First part pleasant at 3 wore ship off shore Land bearing N dis 20 Miles at 5 begins to blow and rain at 7 double reefed the topsails at midnight wore ship Lat 58..50 Long 148..27

Thursday August 19 First part calm at 6 P M light breeze from the Southard heded E S E middle strong at 7 A M wore ship to the W S W latter light airs Lat 58..40 Long 148..27

Friday August 20 Light breezes heded to the N W at 7 wore ship to the S E middle and latter part strong breezes course N Lat 59..02 Long 147..00

Saturday August 21 Strong W S W winds curse E N E at 7 P M luffed to by the wind double reef topsails middle same latter part saw a lone Whale did not lower Lat 58..38 Long 145..07

Sunday August 22 Strong S S W winds course E N E at 4 A M saw a Barque a under double reef topsails at 8 spoak Barque George off Stonington latter part saw Whales going to the windward Lat 58..52 Long 142..22

Cruising for Right Whales

Monday August 23t Light S W winds course E N E
saw 3. Ships latter part saw Right Whales and
lowered give chace did not get aney so ends 3 Ships
Lat 58..49. Long 142..20

Tuesday August 24t Light E S E winds saw Whales
lowered give chace give them up at 4. P. M. spoak
James Loper off Nantucket and spok William
C Nye off N. B at 7. P. M double reefed the
topsails middle and latter part thick rainy at 3
took in the jib Lat 58.20 Long 145.50

Wednesday August 25t Strong E S E winds thick rainy
at 3 P. M. took in the fore and Mizzen topsails
latter part more modrate set the fore and Mizzen
topsails saw one finback Lat 58..06 Long 143..41

Thursday August 26t Strong E S E winds and rugged
wether double reef topsails middle and latter some
Lat 58..07. Long 143..21.

Friday August 27t. Light E winds saw one Ship
middle part calm latter part strong one sail in sight
Lat 58.10 Long 142..09

Saturday August 28t Strong S W breezes spoke Ship
James Loper off Nantucket at 6. P. M saw a lone
Whale lowered from both Ships give chace for
2 hours then went on board Lat 56..40 Long 140..00

Sunday August 29t. Strong W S W breezes one ship
in sight middle and latter part light saw finbacks
Lat 55..37 Long 139..39

Monday August 30 Strong S W winds course N E by E
middle part double reef topsails some rain
latter part pleasant Lat 55..44 Long 138..43

Towards Queen Scharlotts Island

Tuesday August 31. Light S S W winds latter part strong breezes double reef topsails Lat 54..55 Long 138..10

Wednesday September 1. Strong S S W. Gales middle and latter part more modrate Lat 54..50 Long 139..50

Thursday September 2 Light airs and heavy sea from the S. S. E. and raining middle and latter part the same Lat 54.40 Long 136..29

Friday September 3 Light Northerly winds course E S E employed bending a fore topsail Lat 53.40 Long 136.09

Saturday September 4 Light S W winds course E middle and latter part som rain so ends Lat 53..20 Long 135..00

Sunday September 5 Light N E winds middle part squally latter part saw the land dist 40 miles Lat 52..40 Long 132..28

Monday September 6 Strong N W winds course S E by S middle and latter part some saw one sail Lat 50..30 Long 132..10

Tuesday September 7 Pleasant Westerley breezes som rain employed setting up rigging course S E middle and latter part some Lat 48..40 Long 129..59

Wednesday September 8 Light Southerly airs employed fitting rigging sent up the fore top gallant yard latter part raining squally Lat 48..43 Long 128..10

Thursday September 9 Strong S S W winds double reef topsails raining squally middle and latter part the same with rain and fog Lat 47..58 Long 128..40

Towards the Gallapagos I

Friday September 10th Light S S Wd winds rainy foggy middle the same latter part pleasant
Lat 44..57 Long 128..14

Saturday September 11th First part light airs at 7 P M we had a light breeze from the N Wd course S S E employed plaining decks middle and latter part thick fog Lat 44..30 Long 125..20

Sunday September 12th Strong N Wd breezes course S S E thick wether the latter part pleasant
Lat 43..37 Long 128..40

Monday September 13th Light winds from the S Wd course S E by S middle and latter part the same employed mending sails bent a fore and mizzen top gallantsail Lat 42..00 Long

Tuesday September 14th Light N N Wd winds course S E ½ E latter part course E with a strong breeze
Lat 39..58 Long 126..40

Wednesday September 15th Strong Northerly winds steering S E hands employed mending sails latter part saw a sail bound to the southerd sa ends
Lat 37..40 Long 124..00

Thursday September 16th Strong N Wd winds course S E employed braking out for Water and flower the middle and latter part same Lat 36..23 Long 122.40

Friday September 17th First part calm thick fog middle and latter part the same with thick fog hands employed fitting rigging Lat 35..40 Long 122..30

Saturday September 18th All this 24 hours we have calm wether and thick fog employed making spunyarn so ends
Lat 35..28 Long 122..23

Sunday September 19th All this 24 hours calm wether hands employed Ships duty Lat 35-48 Long 122.07

Monday September 20th Light N W winds with thick rainy wether course S S E middle and latter part same
Lat 32. 56 Long 120..38

Tuesday September 21st Strong Notherly winds course S E struck a Porpoyse latter part employed making rope Lat 30..30 Long 119. 30

Wednsday September 22d Pleasant breezes from th N W course S S E middle and latter part same employed picking over Potatoes and painting Boats
Lat 29.53 Long 117.34

Thursday September 23d Light W N W winds course E S E middle the same latter part employed breaking out the Provisions and coopering them
Lat 27..07 Long 116.45

Friday September 24th Light
N W breezes course S S E
middle and latter part sam Lat 27.06 Long 115.03

Saturday September 25th Strong N W winds course S E latter part employed packing Bone
Lat 24..55 Long 113..07

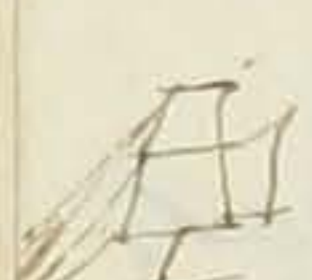
Monday September 26 Strong N W winds course E S E employed packing Bone latter part same
C C Luc in sight Lat 23.37 Long 111.27

Towards the Gallapagos J S

Tuesday September 28 Light N N W winds course S E middle and latter part the same hands employed fitting rigging Lat 23..15 Long 100.00

Wednsday September 29 The first part calm saw Whales did not get neigh them to see what kind of Whale middle and latter part the same fitting rigging Lat 21..37 L 100..00

Thursday September 30 Light E N E winds course S E saw a sail middle and latter part fresh Gales lost the jiboom and fore royal mast sent down the fore top gallant yard bended the main top sail Lat 20..50 Long



Friday October 1 We havi a heavy Gale from the N W saw a top sail Schooner laying too middle the same latter part employed making a fly jib boom Lat 19.55 Long 109.45

Saturday October 2 Light notherly airs course S E by E middle and latter part same Lat 19.40 Long 109.12

Sunday October 3 Light notherly airs course S E by E Lat 19..40 Long 107.24

Monday October 4 Lights N E breezes course S E by E latter part calm employed sending out the fly jib boom and fitting the rigging saw blackfish Lat 18..40 Long 106.00

Tuesday October 5 First part part calm middle part a heavy tempest latter part calm Lat Long

Wednsday October 6 Light breezes from the S W course middle and latter part the same employed painting Boats Lat 17.40 Long 105.08

1853

Towards the Gallapagos Oct

Friday October 7th Light airs middle and latter part light breezes course S E by E fitting rigging
Lat Long

Friday October 8th Light N W. breezes course S E by E middle and latter part the same fitting rigging
Lat Long

Saturday October 9th Light W. N W. breezes course S E by E middle and latter part the same hands employed fitting rigging Lat Long

Monday October 10th Light Westerly breezes pleasant wether course E by S middle and latter part same
Lat 14.24 Long 100.10

Tuesday October 11th Light pleasant Westerly winds course E middle and latter part rainy squally
Lat Long

Wednsday October 13th First part strong breezes and squally rainy double reef topsails latter part pleasant
Lat Long

Thursday October 14th Pleasant breezes from the S W. middle and latter part Light Lat Long

Friday October 15th Light trades wore Ship at 7. P M heded to the nothard and eastward Lat 11.07 Long

Saturday October 16th Light trades and squally double reef topsails middle and latter part same employed making rope so ends Lat 10.10 Long 100.12

Sunday October 17. Light trades and squally latter part the same hands employed in Ships duty
Lat 9.17 Long 100.00

Towards the Gallapagos

Monday October 18th Light trades and squally raing latter part pleasant Lat 8..40 Long 100..09

Tuesday October 19. Light trades and pleasant wether by the wind Lat 8..10 Long 100..00

Wednesday October 20th Light breeze from the S W course E by S middle and latter same Lat 8..03 Long

Thursday October 21. Strong breezes from the S S W course E by S saw blackfish latter same Lat 7..02 Long 94..30

Friday October 22th Strong S S E winds course E saw blackfish mid latter the same Lat 6..35 Long 91..26

Saturday October 23th Light Southerly winds by the wind Lat 5..00 Long 89..35

Sunday October 24th Light S S W winds middle part steering S S E latter part S E by S Lat 4..53 Long 89..53

Monday October 25th Pleasant breezes from the S W course S E by S middle latter same Lat 2..59 87..20

Tuesday October 26th Strong breezes from the S W course S E by E middle and latter same Lat 1..29 86..20

Wednesday October 27th Strong S S W winds and squally by the wind Lat 41 miles N Long 85..16

Thursday October 28th Strong S S W winds by the wind Lat 00..08 S Long 85..14

Friday October 29th Fresh trades and clear wether by the wind middle and latter part same Lat 02.. S Long 82..36

Saturday October 30 Pleasant breezes and clear wether by the wind latter part at noon rose Sirm Whales 4 Miles off going quick to windward Lat 04..00 Long 81..30

Between the Gollapogos and Main

Sunday October 31st Pleasant breezes raising Whales the Starboat Boat struck and got stove lost the Whale Wast Boat got 2 Lar Boat got one got them all to the Ship at 6. P M latter at 6. commenced cutting
Lat 00.36 mils S Long 81.00

Monday November 1st Fresh trades cutting at 6. P M spoke Ship Draper off N Bedford latter part commenced boiling Lat 00.24 m S Long 82..31

Tuesday November 2 Strong breezes employed boiling latter part the same Lat 00..05 m S Long 82..00

Wednesday November 3d Strong breezes and squally at 7. P M finished boiling latter part took the Bow Boat in and mended her Lat 00.13 m S Long 81..15

Thursday November 4 Light breezes and thick wether middle and latter part the same Lat 1.39 Long 81..28

Friday November 5th Light breezes and thick wether middle and latter part strong at 9 P M wore Ship to the westerd at 3 in the morning wore Ship to the Eastward Lat 2..29. S Long 81. 20.

Saturday November 6 Strong S S W breezes by the wind saw a sail standing to the Eastward saw Blackfish latter part saw a schooner beting to the windward saw Humpbacks Lat 5..30 S Long 80..55

Sunday November 7th Strong trades beeting up to Payta saw 2 Ships bating to the windward land in sight Lat 4..12 S Long 81..00

Monday November 8 Strong trades saw 4 Ships middle and latter part the same by the wind
Lat 5..03 S Long 81..20

Laying off and on at Payta
m/Tuesday November 9th Strong trades 2 Ships in sight saw blackfish middle and latter part the same Lat 5..05 S Long 81..02

m/Wednsday November 10th Light trades Bound in to Payta harbour at 4 P M capt went shore at 6. P. M. went on board the Barque Sea Queen stood off shore light airs Lat 5..03. Long 81..20

m/Thursday November 11th Light Laing off and on at Payta after Potatoes and Ioneons at 4 P M. left the harbour Lat 5..24 Long 81..50

Friday November 12th Light trades saw blackfish all three Boats down Star Boat struck 4 and lost one Waist Boat got one Lat 5.42 Long 83.40

Saturday November 13th Light trades course S W saw grate many blackfish latter part lowered for blacfish Bow Boat got one L 6..00 Long 84.50

Sunday November 14th Light trades course commenced boiling lowered for blacfish S. Boat got 2 L Boat got one Lat 5..45 Long 86..02

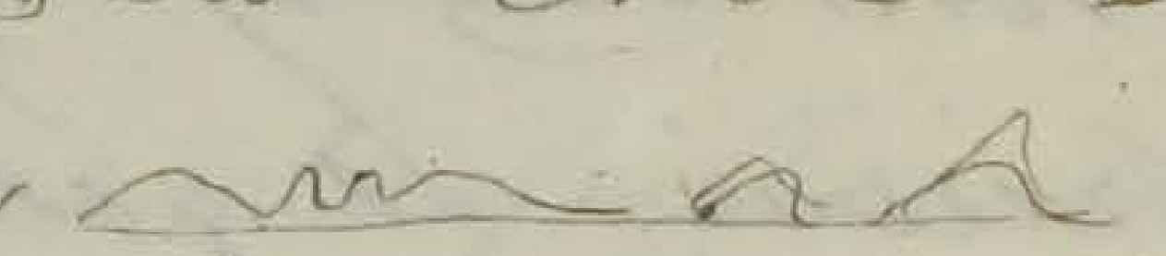
Monday November 15 Light pleasant trades towards Islands course N at 6 P M lowered for blacfish got one struck another and lost it at 7. P M course N E latter part course W N W
Lat 4..50 S Long 86.00

m/Tuesday November 16th Light trades towards the Gallapagos Islands course N N W Lat 2..46 Long 86..23

m/Wednsday November 17th Light trade towards Gallapagos course N W at 6 P M luffed by the wind middle and latter part course W Lat 1.50 Long 88..00

Towards the Gallapagos Islands

Thursday November 18th Light trades course West at 7. P.M. Whale did not see him again do not now what kind of Whale it was by the wind latter part course W. at 10. P.M saw Chatham I dist 50. ml Lat 1.49. Long 89.33



Friday November 19th Pleasant trades course W. Charles and Chatham I in sight middle and latter part the same Lat 1.30 S Long 90.00

Saturday November 20th Pleasant trades steering for South head middle hauled the head yards back latter part steering for South head S 1.09 Long 91.

Sunday November 21. Strong trades at 5 P.M saw a ship at 9 P.M spoke her the Ship Draper off N. Bed latter part light cruising Lat Long

Monday November 22 Light Pleasant trades middle and latter part the same Lat. Long

Tuesday November 23 Pleasant trades latter part saw blac Waist Boat got one cruising at the Gallapagos I

Friday November 24th Light Pleasant trades saw blackfish and finbacks cruising at the gallapagos I

Saturday November 25 Light Pleasant trades latter part Star Boat struck a sulpher bottom the parted

Friday November 26 Strong trades at 2 P.M the S Boat went fishing saw the Draper blackfishing cruising at the gallapagos I

Saturday November 27 Light Pleasant trades at noon commenced boiling one blackfish at 1. P.M Spoke Ship Draper off N Bed cruising at the gallapagos

Towards the wether Coast

Sunday November 28 Light trades lowered for blacfish at 6 P.M saw a Barque cruising at gallapagos

monday November 29 Light trades spok Barque Ohio off N. B. 24. months out 1000 blls of Sperm Oil middle and latter same cruising at gallapagos

Tuesday November 30 Light trades 2 P.M. spoke the Barque Panthion off N. B. at 5 spok Barque Ohio and Ship Draper off N B and gamed till 10 the next day lost run of to Ships that night so that the Capts could not get on board

Wednsday December 1st Light trades at 6 P M spok Panthion Ohio Ship Roman middle and latter sam

Lat 1.00 Long 91.46

Thursday December 2d Light pleasant trades Bound to the southard middle and latter part the same

Lat Long

Friday December 3d Light trades saw white Water latter part employed mending mizzen topsail

Lat 3.16 S Long 93.48

Saturday December 4 Light pleasant breezes employed mending mizzen topsail Lat 4.44 Long 94.56

Sunday December 5 Pleasant breezes braking out for Water middle and latter part same Lat 6.10 Long 94.00

Monday December 6 Light breezes and pleasant wether middle part strong latter part mending the mizzen top sail Lat 7.54 S Long 96.03

Tuesday December 7. Pleasant trades by the wind middle part the same latter part hands employed mending the for top gallant sail Lat

Long

Towords the wether Coast

Wednesday December 8 Strong trades by the wind employed mending the main top gallant sail latter part strong breeze and a heavy beat sea
Lat 11.16 Long 97.42

Thursday December 9 Strong trades by the wind middle and latter part squally Lat 13.00 Long 98.45

Friday December 10 Strong trades and squally middle course S by E employed setting up the fore top most back stays Lat 14.46 S Long 98.45

Saturday December 11 Light pleasant breezes course S midd and latter part same Lat 16.32 Long 99.15

Sunday December 12 Strong breezes by the wind middle and latter same saw a ship steering to the nor
Lat 18.32 Long 99.42

Monday December 13 Pleasant breezes by the wind middle part squally latter part pleasant
Lat 19.32 Long 100.02

Tuesday December 14 All this 24 hours we have light breeze course S S E Lat 21.20 Long 100.06

Wednsday December 15 All this 24 hours we have light pleasant breezes Lat 21.52 Long 100.50

Thursday December 16 All this 24 hours we have light pleasant breezes by the wind Lat 23.57 Long 100.35

Friday December 17 Light airs and calms middle and latter part the same employed braking out for Water Lat 24.24 Long 100.30

Towards the wether Coast

Sunday December 18. Light airs and calms middle the same latter part thick wether Lat 23..44 Long 100..44

Monday December 19 First part light airs and calms course S E mid latter same Lat 25..11 Long 100..22

Tuesday December 20 Pleasant breezes by the wind saw breaches mid latter same Lat 26..00 Long 100..47

Wednesday December 21. All this 24 hours we have light airs and calms Lat 26..46 Long 102..11

Thursday December 22 First part and middle part light breeze latter part at 10.. saw a dead finback Lat 28..08 Long 102..25

Friday December 23 Light breeze from the E by the wind middle and latter part the same employed repairing Old cask Lat 29..40 Long 102..02

Saturday December 24 All this 24 hours light breezes from the Eastward by the wind Lat 31..00 Long

Sunday December 25 All this 24 hours we have light breezes course E S E Lat 32..41 Long 99..56

Monday December 26 First and middle part light breezes course E S E latter course E by S so ends Lat 33..30 Long 98..10

Tuesday December 27. Light winds course E by S middle and latter part course E. at 6. A. M. saw a Brig seeing to the Southard and Eastward Lat 33..45 Long 96..45.

Wednesday December 28 Light pleasant variables course E the middle and latter part the same so ends Lat 34..00 Long 95..20

Coast
middle the
t 23..44 Long 100..44

airs and calm
..11 Long 100..22

the wind
6..00 Long 100..47

ve have light
102..11

dle part
a dead finback
102..25
E by the wind
mployed
102..02

ght breezes
..00 Long

ve have light
ong 99..56

part light
y S so ends
33..30 Long 98..10
y S middle
a Brig seering
Long 96..45.

ariables course
same so ends
oo Long 95..20

Near Juan 1853

Thursday December 29 Light breezes from the Westerd course E by N at 5 P.M. saw sail steering to the southard and Eastward middle and latter part by the wind at 11 A.M saw a sail steering to the southard and westward Lat 33..30 Long 93..22

Friday December 30 Strong breezes from the E S E by the wind at 3 P.M. saw a ship steering to the southard at 8 P.M wore ship heded to the southard and Eastward latter part saw a sail Lat 34..16 Long 93..28

Saturday December 31. Light winds from the E S E by the wind one sail in sight latter part saw 3 sail Lat 35..22. Long 93..18

Sunday January 1st 1853 Light notherly winds course E by N at 2. P.M. Spok Ship Joseph Meigs off N. Bed 26. Months out 600 bbls of Sperm Oil bound to the windward middle and latter part 2 sails in sight Lat 35..10 Long 91..30.

Monday January 2 Pleasant breezes from the N W Course S E at 1. P.M. saw Joseph Meig's Whaling at 2 lowered our Boats give chace Joseph Meigs got one buer Bow Boat went on. and struck and the irons com out Bow Boat went on again to the same Whale missed him give up the chace come on board Lat 36..20 Long 90..14

Tuesday January 3 First part strong breezes from the S S W course E N E middle and latter part light Lat 35..58 Long 88..10

Wednesday January 4 Strong breezes and squally from the S course E N E latter part light Lat 35..37 Long 86..00

New Years

Thursday January 5 Strong breezes and squally from the S course E N E latter part light Lat 34..51 Long 83..00

Friday January 6 Strong breezes from the S E by the wind middle part double reefed the topsails Lat 33..53 Long 81..19

Saturday January 7 Strong breezes by the wind at 4 P. M saw Masafuero dist 25 mil double reefed the topsails wore Ship at 2 wore back Lat 34..10 Long 80..15

Sunday January 8 Strong S S E winds by the wind middle part wore Ship to the Southard at 2 wore ship to the Eastward Lat 33..50 Long 79..02

Monday January 9 Strong breezes from the E S E by the wind double reef topsails Juan in sight dist 12 miles latter part beating in Juan did not not acomplish so ends Lat 33..45 Long 79..06

Tuesday January 10 Strong breezes beating in Juan did not get in double reefed the top sails and put out latter part cam to anchor at noon in 25 fathoms of Water

Wednesday January 11. Pleasant at 3 sent raft of Cask shore for Water commenced filling did not get them all full so ends this day with civil accounc

Thursday January 12 Pleasant wether took the raft off sent 2 Boats after wood saw 2 Barques out side one Ship

Friday January 13 Plesent wether Ship Falcon sent 3 Boats in with a raft off cask for Water so ends this day

Saturday January 14 Strong breezes and squally sent the Larboat Watch shore on Liberty so enes this day

Sunday January 15 Squally wether sent the Starboat shore on Liberty latter part light breeze

Monday January 16 Light breezes and thick wether at Noon got under way with a light breeze so ends this day with [illegible]
Lat 33..41 Long 79..00

Tuesday January 17. Light breezes from the S E course N W at 5 P M spok Ship Falcon and Canton middle and latter part course N W Lat 32..05 Long 79..40

Wednesday January 18 Light pleasent breezes from the S E course W N W with studdingsails out wet the Oil
Lat 31..06 Long 81..14

Thursday January 19. Light Pleasant S S E breeze course W by N at 4. P M saw a Brig steering to the westward latter part Coopering Meat Lat Long

Friday January 26 Light breezes from the S S E course W by S Coopering Meat Lat Long

Saturday January 22 Light pleasent Southarly winds course W by S middle latter same Lat 29..58 Long 87..02

Sunday January 23 Light pleasent wether course W by S
Lat 29..58.. Long 87..02

Monday January 24 Light pleasent breezes from the S S E course W N W at 3 P M saw a Brig steering to the South d latter part braking out the fore peak and stowing cask for Oil Lat Long

Tuesday January 25 Light S S E winds course W by S latter part stowing the fore peak ff Lat Long

Wednesday January 26 Light N E breeze at 2 P M rose a schole of sperm Whales going quick to windward lowered the Lar Boat and Wast Boat and gave chace Lar Boat got one got him to the at 8 clock latter part cutting Lat 28..44 Long 89..30

Towards the Gallepagos Is

Thursday January 27. Strong breezes from the E N E finished cutting at 7 P. M. All hands on deck to clear the Case finished at 12 midnight latter part boiling so ends this day Lat Long

Friday January 28 Strong breezes and squally from E N E boiling latter part saw a sail steering to the Northward
Lat Long

Saturday January 29. Light breezes and squally from E course N by E. at 4 P M saw a sail steering to the N middle latter part the same Lat Long

Sunday January 30 Strong winds from the E N E course N by E finished boiling at 6 P. M. Lat 25.43 Long

Monday January 31. Strong E N E winds course N by E middle part squally latter part coopering Oil
Lat Long

Tuesday Feby 1 Strong E N E winds and squally course N by E middle and latter part the same
Lat Long

Wednesday Feby 2 Strong E S E winds and squally course N by E at 3 P M saw a Ship latter part employed stowing down Oil in the main hatchway Lat Long

Thursday Feby 3 Light E S E winds course N by E employed stowing Oil 80.B Lat Long

Friday Febuary 4 Pleasant breezes from the S E course N by E middle and latter strong breezes
Lat Long

Saturday February 5 All this 24 hours we have strong S E wind course N E employed fixing the cuting blocks Lat Long

Near the Gallspagas

Sunday Febuary 6 Pleasant breezes from the S E
course E N E middle and latter part calm
course N E Lat Long

Monday Feby 7 Light birz from the S W course
N E middle and latter part the same so ends
Lat Long

Tuesday Febuary 8 Light breezes from the S S E at
2 P. M. saw a ship to windward at 8 spok ship
Edward Carey off Nantucket 40 months out 850 B
Lat Long

Wednesday Febuary 9 Pleasant breezes from the S E
course W S W middle and latter the same
Lat Long

Thursday Febuary 10 Strong trades from the S E
course W S W employed painting lat at
9 A M saw a sail Lat Long

Friday Febuary 11 Strong trades from the S E Spok
Ship Courier off N B 28. months out 100 blls
middle and latter part course N employed washing
Ship and painting Lat Long

Saturday Febuary 12 Strong S E trades course N by W
middle and latter part the same Lat Long

Sunday Febuary 13 Pleasant breezes from the E S E
course N N W middle and latter part same
Lat Long

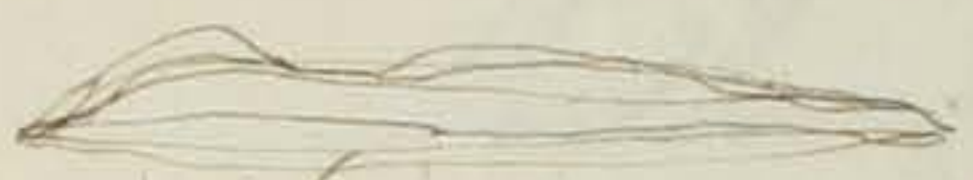
Monday Febuary 14 Pleasant trades from the S E course
N W by N saw white Water middle and latter
part the same Lat Long

Tuesday Feby 15 Pleasant S E trades course N W by N
middle and latter part the same so ends the day
Lat 3.08 Long 88.01

Near the Gallapagos I

Wednesday Febuary 16 Light S E trades course N W by N
employed painting Ship Lat 2..10 Long 88.23

Thursday Febuary 17. Light breeze from the S course
W at dark halld the head yards back 10. A M
saw Hoods I. Lat Long



Friday Feby 18. Light S E trades middle and latter
part the same Lat Long

Saturday Feby 19. Pleasant S E trades laid back off
South head latter part saw 3 Ships off boats down

Sunday Feby 20 Light breezes at 1. Spok Barque
Pantheon off N B. at 3 Spok Barque Sea Queen
middle and latter the same cruising at gallapagos

Monday Feby 21 Light airs middle and latter part
the same employed painting Ship

Tuesday Feby 22 Light airs from the W N W by th
wind th towards the sandwich I. middle part calm
latter part light airs Lat Long

Wednesday Feby 23 Light airs from the W S W by
the wind saw white water Lat Long

Thursday Feby 24 Light breeze from the S by th
wind middle and latter same Lat Long

Friday Feby 25 Light breezes from the S by the
wind lowered for blackfish latter part course
S W Lat 00..57. Mi S Long 96..30

Saturday Feby 26 Light breezes from the S S E
course S W the middle and latter part
the same so ends this day all well
Lat 1..32 S Long 98..32

Towards the Sandwich I 1853

Sunday Feby 27. Light breezes from the S E course S W by W middle the same at 11. A M. saw a sail 4 point off the wether bow steering N W so ends
Lat 2.45 S Long 99.20

Monday Feby 28 Light pleasant breezes from the S course S W hands employed mending the fore sail so ends this day Lat Long

Tuesday Feby 29. Strong breezes from the S E course W. S. W. som rain squalls middle and latter same
Lat Long

Wednesday March 1. Strong breezes from the S E course W S. W. middle and latter part the same hands employed making bunt gaskets Lat Long

Thursday March 2 Strong breezes from the S E course W by S employed mending the mainsail so ends
Lat 5.23 S Long 110.19

Off Shore Ground

Friday March 3 Strong breezes from the S E course W by N middle and latter part course W N W employed setting up the main top mast stay
Lat 4.23 S Long 113.22

Saturday March 4 Strong S E trades course N W by W employed turning in the main top mast backstays middle and latter part the same Lat Long

Sunday March 5 Light S E trades course N W by W som rain squalls middle squally at 12 midnight saw a ship steering to the Southard Lat 2.44 S Long 117.22

Monday March 6 Strong squally wether from the E S E course N W by N middle and latter part the same employed making bunt gaskets bo.. it mil S
Long 118.20

Towards the Sandwich Islands

Tuesday March 7. Light breezes from the E course
N W by N mid latter same Lat 1..10 N Long 117..00

Wednesday March 8 Light pleasant breezes from the
S E course N N W painting the cabin and
the Ships name latter part raing 2..41. N Long

Thursday March 9. Light breezes and som rain course N W
Employed painting Ship. Lat Long

Friday March 10 Strong breezes from the N E middle
and latter part the same painting Ship Lat Long

Saturday March 11. Strong breezes from the N E course
N W by N middle and latter same Lat 8..05 Long 125..01

Sunday March 12 Strong N E. trades course N W
middle and latter part the same Lat 9..41 Long 127..27

Monday March 13. Strong N E trades course N N W
latter part at 10.. single reefed the topsails so ends
Lat 11..18 N Long 130..26

Tuesday March 14. Strong N E trades W N W middle
and latter part the same got out a cask of Bread
Lat 12..26 Long

Wednesday March 15 Strong N E trades course W. N W
middle and latter part the same Lat 13..54 Long 136..31

Thursday March 16 Strong N E trades course W S W
sent down the royal yards latter part som rain
Lat 13..15 Long 139..30

Friday March 17.. Strong N E trades course W N W
latter part som rain Lat 16..04 N Long 142..05

Saturday March 18 Strong N E trades course W N W
latter part som rain Lat 17..10 N Long 145..00

Near the Sandwich Islands 1853

Sunday March 19. Strong breezes from the E N E course W N W at 7. put another reef in the topsails middle part raining Lat 19.66. Long 148..00

Monday March 20 Strong breezes from the E N E course W N W at 3 saw ship steering about W latter part more moderate Lat Long

Tuesday March 21 Light breezes some rain and thunde wind E N E course W middle part wind from the S W light breezes Lat 20.43 Long 152.07

Friday March 22 Light breezes from the N W W course W by N at 7 P M set the top most studding sail latter part wind from the S E Lat 20..55 Long

Saturday March 23 Pleasant breezes from the S E course W by N middle part squally latter part saw the Land dist 40 Miles Lat 21..26 Long 155..56

Sunday March 24 Strong breezes from the S E course W by S raining squally at 5 double reefed the topsails and wore Ship headed E by the wind middle and latter part raining Lat Long

Monday March 25 Strong breezes and raining from the S S E laing out side of Mowee thick wether 2 Ships in sight middle and latter part the same

Tuesday March 26 Clear wether and a strong breeze from the S S E beeting in Mowee harbour 3 ships in sight midnight spok Ship Europe of N B 16 months out 1600. bbls off Bow head Oil bound in to Mowee at 1. clock com to Anchor in 25 fathoms of Water latter part went ashore got som fresh Meat hands employed in Ships duty so ends this day with civel acount

Mowee

Monday March 27. Light airs and calms from the Eastward employed getting out shoocks

Tuezday March 28 Plessant wether employed getting out shoocks and setting them up sent a raft of Cask shore for Water so ends this day civil

Wednesday March 29. Light airz hands employed stowing Water sent the Larboat watch shore

Thursday March 30. Light airz employed stowing Watter sent the Starboat Watch shore

Friday March 31. Light airs and calms employed Ships duty threw out the day so ends

Saturday April 2 Pleasant wether hands employed getting of Water so ends this day civil account

Sunday April 3 Plessent wether threw out the 24. hourz employed Ships duty so ends this day

Monday April 4 Pleasent wether Larboat watch went shore employed getting Potatoez board

Tuesday April 5 Light airs employed taking Oil shore Starboat Watch went shore latter part raining so ends this day civil account

Wednesday April 6 Light breezes employed getting of Water and stowing down Water middle part blowing strong let go the Star boat Anchor

Thursday April 7. Light airs Starboat Watch went shore employed getting of recruits so ends the day

Friday April 8 Light airs employed getting of sand

long from
et shookin

nployed getting
p. sent a raft
ds day civil

employed
watch Shore

yed stowing
l Shore

s employed
so ends

ly employed
civil account

out th
nds this day

boat watch
letely board

taking Oil
e latter part
ccount

yed getting
middle
ter boat Anchor

Watch went
so ends the day

getting of sand

Saturday April 9. Light Pleasant wind middle took our Anchor laid off and on that night for the Capt sent boat in the next morning for the Capt bound out with a light breeze

Sunday April 10 Strong breezes steering down for Woohoo at 2 P.M. double reefd the topsails latter part Capt went Shore so ends this

Monday April 11. Strong breezes double reef topsails middle and latter part the same 3 Ships laying off and on at Woohoo so ends

Tuesday April 12 Strong breezes laying off and on at W. 3 Ships in sight so ends

Wednesday April 13. Strong breezes laying off and on at Woo at 6 wore Ship of Shore middle part wore Ship in Shore so ends

Thursday April 14 Strong breezes at 5 P.M. left Woo. with the Clip. Ship Rainbow off S. B. Course W middle part single reefd the topsails latter part Capt Came on board Lat 21..50 N Long 160..21.

Friday April 15 Strong trades laying off and on at the ~~Rainbo~~ Island Rainbow sent 2 Boats Shore trading middle and latter part steering W
Lat 22..05 Long 163..27

Saturday April 16 Strong trades and squally course W by S middle and latter part the same
Lat 22..02 Long 166..44

Sunday April 17. Strong N E trades and squally Course W by S the middle and latter part the same so ends with the fourth Mait sick Lat 21..30 Long 170..01

Passage from the Ochotzk Sea

Monday April 18 Strong N E trades course W N soon squally, middle latter same Lat 22..21 Long 173..00

Tuesday April 19 Strong N E trades course W N W at 5 P M double reefd the fore and mizzen topsails middle and latter same Lat Long 176..30

Wednesday April 20 Strong N E trades course W N W employed sending down the old main topsail and sending up a nother and fore sail Lat 24..29 Long 178..02 W

Thursday April 21 Pleasant N E trades course W by N employed mending sails latter same Lat Long E

Friday April 22 Pleasant breezes from the E S E course W N W employed mending sails Lat Long E

Saturday April 23 Light airs and calms employed mending sails course N W Lat 26.29 Long 177.15

Sunday April 24 Light airs from the N E course N W middle latter same Lat 27.20 Long 176.55

Monday April 25 Light airs from the E course N W by N latter part light airs from the S E Lat 28..20 Long 175..55

Tuesday April 26 Light breezes from the W by the wind fitting irons latter part tacked ship wind from the N W Lat 29..24 Long 175..16

Wednesday April 27 Strong breezes and a heavy swell from the N N W by the wind the middle and latter part the same so ends Lat 30..21 Long

Sea
course W
Lat 29..21 Long 173..00

course W N W
and mizzen
Lat Long 176..30

es course
own the Cla
nathes and
ng 179..02 W

es course
sails latter com
Long E
from the E S E
nding sails
Long E
lm employed
126..29 Long 177..156

N E course
o Long 176..33

e E course
from the
ng 175..55

the W by
tacked Ship
Long 175..16

nd a heavy
wind the
some sounds
Long

---

to the Sandwich Islands 1858

Thursday April 28 Strong breezes and a heavy
sea from the N N E Lat 30..23 Long 173..00

Friday April 29. Light airs from the E S E
Course N N W middle and latter part light
airs from the S S W. Lat 33..03 Long 172..26 E

Saturday April 30 Strong breezes from the
S W course N W by N middle part the
wind holled tothe N N W wore ship one
clock middnight. Lat 34..06 Long 170..38 E

Sunday ~~April~~ May 1. Light breeze from the E S E
Course N W by N middle and latter
part strong breeze Lat 36..16 Long 170..38 E

Monday May 2 Strong breezes from the S W
Course N W by N at 7. double reef'd the
topsails middle and latter part Light
baffling winds Lat 38..04 Long 170..48 E

Tuesday May 3 Light bafflings winds from the
W N W heading N by the wind middle part
heavy swell latter part raining wind from the E
Lat Long

Wedday May 4 Strong breezes from the S raining
course N W at 6. double reefed the topsails
middle and latter part Strong Gales under
closed reef main topsail Lat 41..19 Long

Thursday May 5 Strong Gales from the W N W
Closed reef main topsails and fore sail the
middle part more modrate latter part at 4
set the fore and mizzen topsails so ends
Lat 42..07 Long

Pasage from the Ochotsk sea

Friday May 6 Strong breezes from W. S. W. heded N W double reef topsails the middle and latter the same Lat 43..20 Long

Saturday May 7. Strong breezes from the S W by W double reef topsails middle part Strong Gales handed the fore and mizen topsails latter part som rain Lat Long

Monday 8 May Strong Gales from the W closed reef Main topsail and fore sail middle part handed the fore sail latter part set the fore sail Lat 44..46 Long 168..02

Monday May 9. Strong Gales from the W S W Closed reef Main topsail and fore sail middle part more modrate latter part set the topsails Lat 45..32 Long

Tuesday May 10 Light breezes and rainy course W by S double reef topsails with a snow storm middle part the same latter Strong Gales closed reef topsails Lat 45..50 Long

Wednesday May 11 Strong breeze and a heavy sea from the W S W som snow Lat 46..30 Long

Thursday May 12 Light breezes from the N W Course W S W som rain at 10 wind broak off S W by S squally latter part double reefd the topsails handed the jib and mainsail.

Friday May 13 Strong breezes frome the W S W double reeftopsails middle part squally latter part more modrate fierd the gun and a man fell over board did not recive any damag

Lat 44..40

Long 164..34

otsk Sea
W S W
the middle
. Long

om the S W
dle part strong
izen top sails
Long

om the W
fore sail
sail latter
Long 168..02

to W S W
fore sail
latter part
ong

ing course
th a snow
latter strong
50 Long

nd a heavy sw
Lat 46..30 Long

m the N N W
wind broak
double reefd
mainsail

the W S W
quelly latter
geer and
ive any damag

ong 164..34

Saturday to the Sandwich Islands 1853

~~Friday~~ May 14 Light breezes from the W N W heading S W by the wind middle part the wind hall to the Eastward course W by S latter part raining with a strong breeze at 9 A M double reefd the topsails so ends
Obsd Lat 44..30 Long 160..37 E

Sunday
~~Saturday~~ May 15 Light Gales from the N E course W by S middle and latter light breezes Lat Obsd 44..30 Long 157..41

Monday
~~Sunday~~ May 16 Light N N W breezes course W by S middle part calm latter part light winds from the S E Obsd Lat 42..50 Long

Tuesday
~~Monday~~ May 17 Light S S W winds course W N W some rain the middle part the same latter part strong Gales at 5 double reefed the topsails at 6 handed fore and mizzen topsails and closed reefd the main Lat Obsd 42..30 Long 153..51

Wednesday
~~Tuesday~~ May 18 First more modrate at 9 kept off W N W and set the fore topsail the middle part calm latter part light breezes so ends
Lat Obsd 44..15 Long

Thursday May 19 Strong N N W winds by the wind at 4 P M double reefd the topsails at 6 handed jib and mainsail closed reef'd the topsails the middle part more modrate latter light all sail Lat Obsd 43..58 Long 150..51

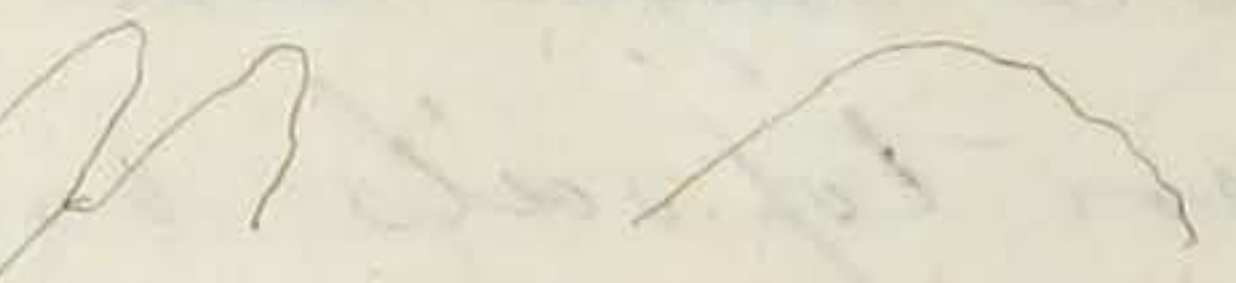
Friday May 20 First part calm middle part light breeze from the Southard course N latter part strong breeze saw 3 Right Whales at 8 lowered 3 boats in chase did not strike so ends the d
Lat Obsd 44..53 Long 151..01 E

Passage from the Ockotsk Sea

Saturday May 21 Passage to the Ockotsk Sea strong Southerly winds course N middle part the same latter part thick wether closed reef topsails Lat Long

Sunday May 22 Strong breezes from the W N W W S W by the wind at 7 wore Ship to the eastward handed the fore topsail latter part at 11 A. M. saw the land dist 40 Mil
Lat Obsd 46..27 Long 151..53

Monday May 23 Light airs and calms saw Right Whales at 1 lowerd all the Boats in chase did not strike Land dist 40 Mil middle part by the wind double reefed the topsails some rain and fog latter part some
Lat Obsd Long



Tuesday May 24 Thick fog at 7 saw the land bearing by compass N W dist 15 Mils wind S S E course N N W bound threw the Straits off middle part strong breeze thick fog the latter part the same Lat Obsd 47..37 Long

Wednesday May 25 Strong S W breezes course N N W saw Right Whales at 5 lowerd the Lar boat did not strike at 6 hand the gallont sails double reefed the topsails latter strong breeze
Lat Obsd 49..00 Long 150..37

Thursday May 26 Light Gales at 3 handed the fore and mezzen top sail middle part wore ship to the S W and set the topsails latter part pleasent with all sail
Lat Obsd 49..42 Long 151..26

otzk Sea
middle part
ther closed.
g

n. the W W W
Ship to the
latter part
o. mil
Long 151..53

ng saw
Boats in
40 mil
reefd the
part some
Long

the land
ils wind
rew the Straits
e thick fog
47..37. Long

course
lowerd the
nd the gallant
strong breeze
ng 150..37

handed the
iddl part
top sail
sail
151..26

Friday May 27. Ochotsk Sea light airs from the S W course N W by N latter part strong breezes som rain Lat Long

Saturday May 28 Strong S S E winds and raining Course N by W middle part double reef'd the topsails latter part the same so ends
Lat Obsd 52..40 Long 150..12

Sunday May 29. Strong W S W winds double reef topsails course N by W the middle and latter thick fog thick snow storm so ends
Lat Long

Monday May 30th Light E S E winds thick with some snow course N middle part heading N W by the wind latter heading W S W so ends
Lat Obsd 54..40 Long 148..28

Tuesday May 31st Light pleasant breezes from the W N W at 5 A M. tacked Ship heading N E by the wind employed making stove pipe the middle and latter part the same so ends
Lat Obsd 55..38 Long 149..12

Wednesday June 1th Light pleasant breezes from the N N W heading N E by E employed breaking out getting ready for Whales the latter part wore Ship heading N N W light airs and calms Lat Obsd 55..53 Long 149..38

Thursday June 2d Light airs and calms middle and latter part the same lowered a boat and went gaming Lat Obsd 56..33 Long 149..40

Ockotsk Sea

Friday June 3 First part calm at one P M saw
at 4 saw 3 more went off guning killd
2 ducks at 7. saw a larg finback latter part
light airs from W N W by the wind so ends guing
Lat Obsd 57..02 Long 149..37

Saturday June 4 Light W N W winds at one P. M
saw a sail one paynt off our bow latte
part som fog Lat Long

Sunday June 5 Light Eastly winds thick with
at 1. P. M. saw 2 Ships boiling at 3 sow the
ice at 5 lowered for a Bowhead com in
thick fog went on board at 8. Capt went
board off the Ship Republic middle part
thick fog latter part som clear at 8 A M
lowered for bowheads did not strike thick
Lat Obsd 57.30 Long

Monday June 6 Light breezes and foggy wind
E N E plenty of ice at 1. lowerd three Boat
went in the ice to loock for bowheads did
not see any Starboat Boat lowered did not
see the Whale again latter part saw Whals
Bow Boat got one toock 2 lines went in
the ice came out again so ends 6 Ships
in sight Lat Long

Tuesday June 7. Strong breezes got the Whale to
the Ship at 1. P. M at 2 commenced cuting
finished at 7. Lat Long

Wednesday June 8 Light breeze commenced
boiling middle and latter fog so ends boiling
Lat Long

ne P M saw
l giving killi
k Latter part
wind so ends giving
ng 149..37

dz at one P M
bow latte
Long

dz thick witho
at 3 saw the
d com in
Capt went
middl part
ar at 8 A M
trike thick
Long

d foggy wind
d three Boat
bow heads did
did not
saw Whals
went in
nds 6 Ships
g

e Whale to
menced cuting
g

mmenced
fog so ends boiling
Long

Ochotsk Sea

Thursday June 9.. First part pleasant boiling lowered 2 Boats went in the Ice Loock for Wholes middle and latter part the sa

Friday June 10th Light airs and calms boiling saw one Ship boiling middle and latter part foggy so ends Lat Long

Saturday June 11th Strong N W winds thick fog finished boiling 8.. P. M. latter part stowi down Oil so ends this day

Sunday June 12th First part calm finished stowing down at 7. P. M. lowered for Whale latter part picked up a dead Whale tooc him to the Ship at 10. A M commenced cutting so ends this day sea account

Monday June 13 Light breezes and foggy cutting at 8.. P. M. finished cutting latter boiling so ends this day all well

Tuesday June 14 First part foggy boiling middle and latter part the same so ends

Wednesday June 15th Thick fog finished boilin at 6 P. M. middle part foggy latter part stowing down Oil so ends this day all well

Thursday June 16th Stowing down finished at 5 P. M. latter part getting out shoocks

Friday June 17th Strong breezes som Clear at 4 saw 2 Ships setting up shoocks midd and latter part foggy saw a Bow head to foggy to lowere

Ochotsk sea

Saturday June 18th Light breezes from the S S W
thick fog at 5 P. M. lowered for a Bow head
in chase did not strike middle and
Latter part thick fog Lat Long

Sunday June 19th Light N W. breezes thick fog
at 12 midnight saw the Land saw 2 Ships

Monday June 20th Light breezes chasing Whales
at 4 P. M saw a dead Whale toock him
to the Ship at 8 P. M. commenced finish
latter part at 9. A M

Tuesday June 21th Light airs boiling saw 2 Ships
cutting latter part sent 2 Boats in to the
Land Whaling 7. Ships in sight so ends

Wednesday June 22. Light breezes boiling latter
part at 8 A. M. finished boiling hands
employed washing bone Lat Long

Thursday June 23th First part calm at one saw
Bow head sent 2 Boats in to the Land Whaling
latter part stowing down Oil 9. Ships in sight

Friday June 24 First part calm finished stowing
down at 5. P. M. sent 2 in to the Land Whaling
saw one Bow head lowered the Bow Boat in chase
did not strike latter part the Boats come off
from the shore saw one Bow head did not get him

Saturday June 25th Strong breezes from the Eastward
at 4. P. M. Spok the Pacifice off N. Bedfd 10 Ships
in sight latter part saw a Bow head heded in
to the Land saw one Ship cutting 16 Ships
in sight Lat Long

n the S S W
a Bow head
iddle end
Long

eo thick fog
d saw 2 Ships

ing Whales
took him
nced finish

aw 2 Ships
oats in to the
ght so ends

ling latter
g hands
Long

at one saw
Land Whaling
9. Ships in sight

ished stowing
Land Whaling
Boat in chase
ats come off
did not get him

the Eastward
N. Bedfd 10 Ships
head heded in
ing 16 Ships
Long

Ochotsk Sea

Sunday June 26th Strong breezes from the Westward at 5 P. M. Spok Pacific off N. Bedfd bound to the Eastward at one midnight saw the ice laid with the head yards back 3 latter part thick fog 4 Ships in sight Lat Long

Monday June 27th Light breezes from the W S W thick fog at 4 capt went board the Clombay off Nat the middle and latter thick fog

Tuesday June 28th Strong Eastley winds thick fog sent 2 Boats in the ice for Whales did not see any middle and latter part clear wether

Wednsday June 29th First calm and clear 4. Ships in sight middle and latter part the same

Thursday June 30th Light airs and calms 4 Ships in sight drying bone land dist 20. mls som ice middle part light breezes latter part rain foggy so ends this day all well Lat Long

Friday July 1th Small breezes from the W N W thick fog and rain bound to the Eastward middle and latter part foggy Lat Long

Saturday July 2th Light N E winds thick fog at 3 Spok Bintucker off N Bedfd at 5 saw the Land bar N dist 30. mls middle and latter part thick fog

Sunday July 3th Light airs from the W S W thi fog cleard up Spok Bentucker middle latter fogg

Monday July 4th Light N N E winds and foggy at 1. saw a Bowhead calf at 6 P. M. Spok Bintucker latter part lowered for Bowheads in chase so ends

Ochotsk Sea

Tuesday July 5th Strong breezes at 5 lowered again in chase Bow Boat struck in the Ice Whale toock the line Lar boat and West boat went board Bow boat in chase off the Whale got on a cake off Ice and set him to spouting blood Whale still cept going to windward could not get the line chased him till 11. clock night then give him up went board with a faint hart Ice veary thick & the current was taking the Ship shore one a Island we ether got to go shore or go through the Ice in trying to get through got the Ship stove leaking 500 strokes hour increased to 1400 strokes hour latter part Strongs Gales closed reef main topsail thick fog and raing sounds

Wednesday July 6th Strong Gales from the Northard thick raing wether leaking 500 strokes hour fore and mizzen topsail handed the middl part more modrat latter part pleasent wether one ship in sight sow one Bow head land dist 40 Mls Lat Long

Thursday July 7.th First part calm at noon lowered the Boats went in tords the land for Whales sow 2 Bowheads got back to the ship at 6 P. M. middl and latter part foggy Lat Long

Friday July 8 Light airs and calms middl the same latter part spok Bentucker sow Bow heads sounds

Saturday July 7.th Light breezes and foggy at one com to Anchor in 22 fath off Wetter with the Bentucker sent 2 Boats in the Bay for Whales sow 3 did not strike leaking 500 strocks hour latter part working on the Ship after laying 12 hours righted ship we find that we have ~~stop~~ decreased the leak about one third it being a thick fog went up the Bay with 2 Boats cannot do any thing more towards the leak untill we can get to som more safe Harbor getting the Bobstays fast to the Stem so ends this day

ered agein in
Whale toock
went board
gat on a
uting blood
could not get
k night then
a faint hart
king the Ship.
go shore or
through got
hours encreased
ggs Gales closed
raing sounds

n the Northard
s hours fore and
hart more modrat
n sight sow
t Long

oon lowered th
on Whales sow
P. M. middl
Long

middl the same
w heeds so ends

gg at one com
the Bentucks
sow 3 did not
part working on
hip we find the
third it being
Cannot do any
get to som more
m so ends thick fog

Ockotsk Sea

Sunday. July 10th Thick fog at Anchor in a Bay sent
2 Boats up in the Bay Whaling at 4. P. M. fier
the Gun for the Boats at 7. they got to the Ship.
saw nothing latter sent 2 Boats up the Bay
Whaling at 10. A. M. struck a Bowhead one Boat fa

Monday July 11th Strong breezes stil fast to the Whale
one Boat the Whale run so that the other Boa
did not get fast cut from the Whale latter
part 3 Boats went up the Bay saw 2 Bowheads
did not strike strong breeze leaking 200 stroc

Tuesday July 12th Strong breezes the Bentuckes took
his Whale to the at 6. P. M. latter part sent 3 Boats
up the Bay see nothing Bentuckes cutting

Wednsday July 13 Strong breezes from the N. so raing
at 2 Saw Bowhead from the Ship lowerd the bow
Boat did not see the Whale agein 2 Boats up the Ba
latter part thick fog raing so ends leaking 5o

Thursday July 14 Light breezes from the S thick rain
at 3 P. M. saw 4 Bowheads lowered the Boats in chas
did not strike at 8. Ship Ocmulgee com to Anc
in the Bay latter part pleasant went 3 Boats up
the Bay good many off Whales did not strike

Friday July 15 Light airs and calms middle and
latter part foggy sent 2 Boats up the Bay Whalin

Saturday July 16 Calms and thick fog the Boats com
off from the shore see nothing three Ships at Anc
Bentuckes and Edger middle and latter part fog
latter part strong breeze the three Ships took
Anchors put out so ends Strong Gales after
getting out leck stoped onley leaking 30 strock

Ockotsk sea

Sunday July 17. Strong Gales closed reef topsails the middle and latter part moderate thick fog leaking 36 strocks hour so ends this day
Lat Long

Monday July 18 Light S S E winds thick fog middle sounded found no bottom latter the same
Lat Long

Tuesday July 19. Pleasent breeze from the W N W thick fog land dist 40. Mls latter part saw a noumber of spouts Lat Long

Wednesday July 20 Strong W N W winds thick fog double reef topsails Lat Long

Thursday July 21 Strong W S W winds closed reef topsails Ships leak seem to increase saw the land at 3. dist 50. Mls middle thick fog latter pleasont saw 2 Ship so ends Lat Obsd 58..50 Long 154..28

Friday July 22 Light bafflings winds saw 2 Ships Land baring N dist 30 Mls middle and latter part thick fog bound to the westward so end
Lat Obsd Long

Saturday July 23 Light Southarly winds thick fog middle part Strong breeze from the E N E luffed to at 1. with the heads back at 4. kept off W thick raing at 5 double reef'd the topsails at 7. handed fore and mizzen topsail luffed by the wind off shore. Strong Gales from the E N E

Sunday July 24 Strong Gales from the E N E closed reef main topsail and foresail thick fog and rainy latter more moderate sounded found no bottom so ends . Lat Long

reef topsails
sate thick fog
as this day
ong

ck fog middle
atter the same
Long

the W N W
atter part saw
Long

ds thick fog
Long

s closed reef
se saw the land
latter plesant
50 Long 154..28

saw 2 Ships
dle and latter
rd so end
Long

s thick fog
the E N E
ck at 4. cept
fed the topsails
il luffed by
from the E N E

N E closed reef
and raining
found no
Long

Ochotsk sea

Monday July 25 Light airs and foggy from the E N E
at 4 P. M. set the topsails ship leaking 700 st
middle and latter part the same Lat Long

Tuesday July 26 Light airs from the S S E foggy a
3 sounded found 80 fath fired the big Gun
middle and latter the same leaking 1000 str

Wednesday July 27. Light winds from the S S W
thick fog at 3 sounded found 85 fath mid
and latter thick fog Lat Long

Thursday July 28 Light W S W winds thick fog
wore ship heading S S E. Land bore N W
dist 25 Ms middle part foggy latter part
at 10. saw the land bearing N W dist 20 M
Lat Obsd 58..37 Long 151..20

Friday July 29. Light S E winds clear wether off
Cape O'livers bound in the big Bay to stop
the leak land dist 20 Ms. 10 oclock mid hole
head yards back thick fog at 2 cip off N W
at 5. saw one Ship to anchor thick raining so en

Saturday July 30 Strong breezes and raining at 2 com
to Anchor in 28 fathoms of Water 4 Ships to
Anchor latter part commenced breaking out the fo
hole thick raining we are laying about 3 Mls
from the Shore so end in the Big Bay

Sunday July 31. First part thick raining calm at Anchor
at 2 P. M. Natches took a Whale to the Ship at 3.
commenced cutting one Boque boiling cannot do any
thing to the Ship untill the swell goes down so an

From the Octhosk sea

Wednesday August 17. Pleasant wether latter part sent 4 Boats Whaling 2 E. 2 West saw nothing. Bark Equator found a dead Whale supposed it was the one they lost 6. Ships at Anchor so ends

Thursday August 18. Strong breezes and raining latter sent 4. Boats at the point saw three Whales

Friday August 19. Light airs and Calms latter at 6 A.M. got under way so ends this day

Saturday August 20 Light Pleasant wether at 5 lowered for Whales in chase latter the same

Sunday August 21. Strong breezes from the W S W at 2 P.M. lowered for Whales saw the Canton and Nantucket Whaling canton got one the Capt got capsized lost run off his Ship. at 7. we picked him up at 9. in the evening found his ship latter saw our ship cutting latter part sent 3. Boats in to the land Whaling saw good many off Whales calm could not strike any off them

Monday August 22 Light airs and calms middle part thick fog latter cleard up see nothing

Tuesday August 23 Light airs and calms midnight breeze from the E S E sent 3. Boats in to the land saw good many off Whales did not strike latter part thick fog.

Wednesday August 24 Light S W breezes at 6 saw Bowheads lowered 4 Boats in chase latter part sent 2. Boats over to Bow head Island see nothing

Towards the Sandwich Islands

Thursday August 25 Light W S W winds thick fog. middle and latter part clear so end

Friday August 26. Light pleasant breezes from the S S E at 3. lowered 4. Boats in chase got back to the Ship at 5. at 6 lowered again in chase arived to the Ship without succes at 7. struck a large Whale the Iron strap on lost the Whale 3. dayes the Colombia stu him maid 157.

Saturday August 27. Strong breezes in chase off the first Whale at 2 came to Anchor sent 2. Boats Whaling saw one whale middle an latter strong breeze from the E N E

Sunday August 28 Strong E N E breeze at Anchor middle and latter part the same all hands on board to rugged to lower

Monday August 29. Strong E N E winds to rugged to sends off latter sent 4. Boats off

Tuesday August 30. Light airs and calms sent 3. Boats off see nothing so end

Wednesday August 31 Light airs and calms at Anchor middle part thick raining latter pleasant sent 2 Boats off Whal

Thursday September 1. Light airs and calms middle part thick fog latter part 2 Boats after wood at 9 A. M. got under way wen up the Bay about 2 Miles came to and anc

Towards the Sandwich Islands

Friday September 2 Light breeze got raft off
Took shore for Water latter employed
getting off Wood and Water so ends
at 11. took our anchor

Saturday September 3 Light air
Com to Anchor at 2 P.M. getting off wood
latter sent 3. Boats off Whaling Star boats
went after wood so ends this day

Monday September 4 Strong S E winds saw
3 Ships cutting out side latter sent
3. Boat off Whaling

Tuesday September 5 Strong breezes and
Raining Boats got board at 1. clock latter part
got under way light breeze

Wednesday September 6 Strong N N E winds
at 7. Closed reefed the top sails. middle
and latter part more modrate saw
one Ship cutting

Wednesday september 7. Light breeze at 1 clock
sent 3 in to the land saw one Bow head

Thursday September 8 Light breezes at spok
Colombia off Nantucket and Bluckers
B. Lovest latter part the same

Friday September 9 Light breezes at 3. lowered
for Bow Heads latter at 6. Larboat struck
took his Line give chase after the whale
did not get him so ends this day

bonds
got raft off
employed
s so ends
ock our anchor

tting off wood
ling Star boats
this day

nds sow
batter sent

ores and
s batter part

N E winds
ls . middle
rate sow

re at 1 clock
one Bow head

at spok
d Bluckis
re

at 3. lowered
rbot struck
fter the whole
this day

From the Ochotzk sea

Saturday September 10 Light breeze Boats got board at 6 at 7. lowered again did not see the Whale again spok the Ship N. Light off N. B at 1. laid with the hea yards back latter strong breeze

Sunday September 11 Light breeze at 5 struck Whale got him to the Ship at 8. latter commenced cutting finished at 10 A M

Monday September 12 strong breeze chasing Whales Waist Boat went on and mist middle and latter part boiling

Tuesday September 13 Calm boiling at 3. lower 3. Boats for Whales 12. Ships in sight latter finished boiling so ends

Wednesday September 14 Calms at 1. lowered f Whales employed Coopering latter stowing down

Thursday September 15 Light breeze finished stowing down at 4 80. bbls middle thick fog latter chasing Whales so ends

Friday September 16 Pleasant breeze at 6 Bow Boat str Whale turned him up and sunk Anchored the Ship took the Lines to the Ship latter tride to hold him up capsised the Boat at noon Anchored the Whale took our Anchor Strong Gales

Saturday September 17 Strong N E Gales latter pa more moderate set the topsails jib mains

Towards the Sandwich Islands

Sunday September 18. Strong N E winds and a heavy sea j. double reefed topsails wore Ship heading N W. by N. middle and latter more modrate looking for our whale

Monday September 19. Light breeze lowered 2. Boats in chase off the dead Whale 3. Ship boiling did not find the Whale latter chasing Whale

Tuesday September 20 Light airs and calms chasing Whales 3 Ships boiling at 9. Spok

Wednesday September 21 Calms chasing Whales latter part the same so ends this day

Thursday September 22 Light breezes chasing Whales middle strong breezes thick rainy double reef topsa

Friday September 23. Light E N E winds double reefd topsails at 4. Spok the Edgar and B. tucker middle and latter thick
Lat Long

Saturday September 24 Light airs and calms chasing Whales latter the same so ends this day

Sunday September 25 Light N E winds chasing Whal latter strong at 8. Bow Boat struck Whale

Monday September 26 Light airs at 1. got the Whale to the ship commenced cutting latter part Lar Boat struck Irons com out lost the Whale employed boiling strong breeze

Tuesday September 27 Light breezes Chasing Whales and boiling middle strong breezes latter Chasing Whales so ends

Azoras
ds and a
s wore Ship
s latter
s our whole
lowered 2 Boats
3. Ship boiling
latter chasing Whale
d calm chasing
ale
Whales
ends the day
chasing Whales
ing double reef topsails
double reefs topsails
middle and
loot
lm chasing
ends this day
chasing Whal
struck Whale
the Whale
latter part
lost the Whale
e
asing Whales
breezes latter

Towards the Sandwich Islands

Wednesday September 28 Light N W winds boilin
Chasing Whales at 10. A M. Bow Boat struck
a Large Whale so ends Calm

Thursday September 29 Light airs got the Whale
to the Ship at 4. commenced cutting
finished 2 Midnight latter boiling

Friday September 30. Light breezes boiling midd
and latter the same 2. Ships cutting

Saturday October 1. Light breeze at 1. com to
Anchor middle and latter sam
5. Ships at Anchor

Sunday October 2 At Anchor boiling latter finis
commenced stowing down

Monday October 3 Anchor stowing down Oil

Tuesday October 4 Anchor stowing down Oil freez
Wether strong N W

Wednesday October 5 Anchor finished stowing
216. bbls freezing Wether strong N W

Thursday October 6 Light breezes latter part got
under way at 9 lowered for Whales

Friday October 7 Light breezes chasing Whales
8. Ship in sight gamed with the Canton

Saturday October 8 Light breezes toock in West and
Bow Boat at 3. games with the Canton
bound to the Sandwich Islands Compan
with the Canton middle and latter calm

Towards the Sandwich Islands

Sunday October 9. Light N N W course S by E
at 1. spok Conton 5. Ships in sight latter
strong breezes Lat Obsd 57..33 Long

Monday October 10 Strong W S W course S by E.
Some snow middle the same company with Con
Lat Obsd 55.46. Long

Tuesday October 11 Strong breezes and squally by the
wind middle [illegible] halld to the N W
course S. by E so ends company withe the Conton
Lat Obsd Long

Wednesday October 12 Light airs and Calms middle
part strong breezes from the W S W course
S. by E company with Conton
Lat Obsd 52..20 Long

Thursday October 13 Light W S W winds course S by E
at one spok Conton bent new main top
gallant sail latter part 2 ships in sight
Lat Long

Friday October 14 Light Westerly winds course S. 4
Ships in sight latter saw the land bearing
E dist 50. Mls Lat Long

Saturday October 15 Calm gaming withe the Conton
latter light breeze 5 Ships in sight land
in sight Lat Obsd 50..49 Long 156..10

Sunday October 16. Light Southerly winds by the wind
latter tacked Ship heded to the S E
Lat Obsd 50..33. Long

Toward the Sandwich Islands

Monday October 17. Strong S S W winds Land dist 40. Ms middle part came threw the Straites steering S E by E. at 5 steered E with fresh breeze latter sent fore top gallant mast down and sent the fly jib boom in and took the Anchors off the Bows

Tuesday October 18. Brisk Westerly winds steering E getting the Anchors aft set the studding sails lower and top and gall studding sails so ends
Lat Long

Wednesday October 19. Light Westerly winds steering E with studd sails middle light breeze from the S E latter strong took in gallant sails
Lat Long

Thursday October 20 Strong Gales from the S E at 2 double reef'd top sails handed jib at 4 handed mainsail closed reef the M. top sail handed fore and mizzen topsails latter blowing very heavy at noon handed Main top sail so ends

Friday October 21 Heavy Gales from the S E at 2 lost the Lar Boat off the cranes heavy sea middle part quite modrate heavy sea latter set topsails fore and Mizzen could not set the main top sail til it was mended at 4 clf off E maid all sail studdsails so end Westerly winds

Saturday October 22 Pleasant breezes from the W N W steering S E. by E with a heavy sea studding sails out middl strong breeze and misty weather at 3 took in studding sails at 5 double reef'd the topsails a heavy head sea

Towards the Sandwich Islands

Sunday October 23 Strong N N E steering E S E double reef top sails a heavy beat sea at 6 handed main course at set the Main sail at 3 took it in at 4. set the Mainsail at 8 took it in at 10 Closed reefed the top sails at 11 handed Mizzen top sail fresh Gales steering E by S Lat Long

Monday October 24 Strong Gales from the N W steering E by S closed fore and main top sail a heavy sea turned up the Star Boat som heavy squalls som rain middle part more modrate set Mizzen top sail and Jib at 6 saw a ship so ends cloudy wethe steering E
Lat Obsd 47..28 Long 177..2

Tuesday October 25th Strong N W winds steering E at 1. set the top mast studding sail one Ship in sight middle and latter squally som rain
Lat Obsd 46..35 Long 177. 24 E

Wednesday October 26th Strong N N E winds and squally course E som rain one ship in sight mid set the studding sails at daylight took them in
Lat Obsd 45..40 Long 180..25

Thursday October 27th Strong N N W winds course E at 2. Spok Ship Cincinnati off middle part squally latter part at 5 double reefed topsails at 7 handed the main course at 8. closed reef the topsails took in the Jib at noon handed fore and mizzen topsails so ends Strong Gales

Friday October 28th Fresh Gales from the N E closed reefed Main top sail som rain squalls at 5 took in the Main top sail and fore sail blowing very hard in the squalls middle and latter the sam

Towards the Sandwich Islands

Saturday October 29. Strong Gales from the N E at half past to set Main top sail at 10 set the fore sail still moderating latter part set the fore and mizzen top sails employed getting out Water flour so ends with all sail
Lat Obsd 43..43 Long 177..43 W

Monday October 30th Light winds and baffling headi N W latter strong breeze all sail
Lat Obsd 43..41. Long

Tuesday October 31st Strong S S E winds at 4 double reefd topsails at 8 took in main sail and jib closed reefd the top sails took in fore and mizzen top sail at 4 reefd the fore sail so end all sail
Lat Obsd 44.09. Long 174.47

Wednesday November 1. Light Southarly winds course E by N a set top most studding sail pleasant wether kild a Pig middle and latter the same
Lat 44.02. Long 172..49

Thursday Novem 2 Pleasant S W winds studding sails course E by N middle latter light at Noon took in studding sails wind E N E bent Main top sail Lat Obsd 43.44 Long 170.64

Friday Novem 3d Light S S E winds middle part double reefd top sails latter blowing strong raining getting out Water Flour bread so ends
Lat Long

Friday November 4 Strong S E winds closed fore mize topsail at 8 took in the mainsail blowing strong raining latter wind hauld to the westerd maid all sail course E by S leaking 130 strokes hour
Lat Obsd 44..36 Long 167.36

Towards the Sandwich Islands

Saturday Novem 5 Strong S W winds course E by S middle Calm course E S E latter light breezes mending Boats som blacksmithing

Lat Obsd 43..48 Long 165..29

Sunday Novem 6 Strong S W winds course E S E squally middle part double reefed the topsails latter fresh gales closed reefed Main topsail between 7.. and 10. set fore and Mizzen topsails

Lat Obsd 42.10 Long 163..12

Monday November 7.. Strong S W winds course E S E double reef topsails heavy sea som rain squalls at one set the jib and mainsail first watch calm middle light S W winds course E S E to S E by E latter employed washing Ship Lat Obsd 40.41 Long 160..17

Tuesday November 8 Strong S W winds course S E set topmast studding sail middle took in studdingsails latter course S E by S strong breezes squally sent down the Mizzen topgallantsail put a new foot rope on bent a new fore topmast studding sail

Lat Long

Wednesday November 9.. Strong S W winds course S E by S at dark set Main topgallantsail employed mending the Mizzen finished at 1.. clock Midnight mending Bow Boat som blacksmithing light pleasant breezes heading S E by E

Lat Obsd 36.43 Long 157..29

Thursday November 10 Strong S S E winds heading E with pleasant wether Mending Bow Boat Some blacksmithing latter squally rainy washing Ship at 11 double reefd the topsails handed the Mainsail

Towards the Sandwich Islands

Friday November 11 Strong S S W winds heading S E by E handed fore and mizzen topsail thick raining washing Ship middle part steering S by E at 3 set the jib and main sail employed mending Boats some blacksmithing

Lat Long

Saturday November 12 Modrate breezes from the N N W steering S by E thick raining misty employed mending Boats some blacksmithing latter part painting Boats got out Water

Lat Obsd 34.00 Long 153.46

Sunday November 13 Pleasant modrate winds from the N steering S by E at 4 wind hauled to the N E latter part closed by the wind mending Boats blacksmithing

Lat Obsd 32..30

Monday November 14 Modrate S E winds heading E N E thick raining middle part wind from the W S W course S by E ½ latter part course S S E employed washing Ship.

Lat Obsd 31..18

Tuesday November 15 Light N W winds course S S E employed washing Ship put out the Waist and Bow Boat latter light breeze from N E

Lat Obsd 29..48 Long 153..53

Wednesday November 16 Light N E winds course S by E mending main top gallant sail and painting Boats latter closed haul on the wind heading S Lat Obsd 27.53 Long 154..12

Near the Sandwich Islands

Thursday November 17. Modrate trades course S by E latter part employed drying Bone
Lat. Obsd 26..36 Long 154..36

Friday November 18 Modrate E S E winds heading S to S S W employed drying Bone saw on Ship middle tacked Ship heading E to E S E
Lat Long

Saturday November 19. Modrate winds from the S heading E by S employed drying bone latte part raing heading E S E to S E
Lat Long

Sunday November 20 Modrate S S W winds heading S E middle part course S latter part course S. by E studding sails out with pleasant weth
Lat Obsd 25..06 Long 153..13

Monday November 21. Light Notherly winds course S by W middle part some latter the wind holls aft at 10..A M. saw one sail
Lat 23.40..153.20

Tuesday November 22 Modrate Notherly winds course S. by W. employed getting out Watter Flour and bread 2 Ships in sight middle part course S. by W ½ W. latter part course S S W one Ship in sight Brisk trades cloudas wether
Lat Obsd 21..29. Long 155..16

Wednesday November 23 Brisk trades course S W one Ship in sight this after noon at 3.clock dist from Mowe 18. mils S W by W. course at 5 P M took in the studdings sails tergallant sails at 6½ double reefd fore and main topsail squally thick clouday over head latter part at 6 saw the Land baring S S W dist 12. mils

Thursday November 24 Brisk trades at 1. capt went
shore at Mowee Ship standing in at 5
Com to in 17. fathoms off Watter

Towerds Society Islands

Thursday Dec. 8.. Latter part at 9. took Anchar sent the Boat in for the Capt so ends.

Friday Dec 9. Strong breezes steering of W middle and latter the same double the topsails latter part steering South 2. Ships in sight Lat Obsd 20..00 S

Saturday Dec 10 Plesent wether and Calm middle a light breeze from the W course South Waverly in sight all hands sick
Lat Obsd 19..13 Long 157..02

Sunday Dec 11. Light breezes from the E N E latter strong trades heading S E by S Waverley in sight Lat. 17..29. Long 156..58

Monday Dec 12 Strong trades and rugged heded S E by S all hands sick middle and latter squally double reef topsails
Lat Obsd 15.51. Long 156..13

Tuesday Dec 13 Strong trades and squally heading S E by S Waverley in sight
Lat Obsd 14.36 Long 155..30

Wednesday Dec 14 Strong trades and squally heded S.E by S Waverley in sight
Lat Obsd 13..22 Long 155..03

Thursday Dec 15 Strong trades heading S E by S Spok the Waverley Lat Obsd 11..45 Long 154..42

Friday Dec 16 Strong trades and rugged course S E by S Waverley in sight
Lat Obsd 9..40 Long 153.44

Towards Society Islands

Saturday Dec 17 Strong trades and rugged
course S S E some rain squalls
Lat Obsd 8.04 Long 152.40

Sunday Dec 18 Strong trades squally course
S E by S latter modrate Waverley in sight
Lat Obsd 7.00 Long

Monday Dec 19 Light breezes and rainy
from the E S E heading S middle
and latter strong winds and heavy
squalls closed reef the topsails
Lat Obsd 6..28 Long 152..02

Tuesday Dec 20 Modrate winds heading S S E
Lat Obsd 5..27 Long 152..07
Long by Lunar 150..57

Wednesday Dec 21 Modrate trades heading S S E
Waverley in sight Lat Obsd 3..15 Lo 150.20

Thursday Dec 22 Modrate trades heading
S S E latter squally Waverley in sight
Lat Obsd 2.40 Long 152.15

Friday Dec 23 Squally rainy from the E N E
heading S E Spoke the Waverley latter pleasant
Lat Obsd 1.47 Long 152..40

Saturday Dec 24 Light breezes from E N E
headed S E by the wind employed
mending Jib Lat Obsd 29. N Long 151.48

Sunday Dec 25 Light breezes from the E N E
& heading S S E to S E the middle
latter some Waverley in sight
Lat Obsd 1.07 S Long 152.57 by Chron
Long by Lunar 152.30 W

Towards the Society Islands

Monday Dec 26 Modrate E N E winds heading S S E to S E by the wind the middle and latter part the same so endo this day
Lat Obsd 2.20. S Long 152.58

Tuesday Dec 27. Modrate winds from the Eastward heading S. S. E to S E, Waverley in sight at 2 P M Spoke the Waverley middle and latter the same employed making block straps for the fore buntlins so ends
Lat Obsd 4.16 . S Long 152.58

Wednesday Dec 28 Modrate Eastley winds heading S. S. E to S E the middle and latter part the same Lat 5.41. Long 152.40

Thursday Dec 29. Light Eastley winds steering S E by E at 1. Spok the Waverley the middle part calm latter part light breeze and raining Lat Long

Friday Dec 30. Light Eastley winds heading S by E to S E. Waverley in sight the middle and latter course S E by E
Lat Obsd 7.35 Long 151.20

Saturday Dec 31. Light winds from the E N E Course S E by E some rain at 2. P M Spok the Waverley latter part strong breeze Lat Obsd 9.30. S Long 150.00

Sunday January 1. heavy rain squalls the Waverley Carried a way her fore top sail yard in the squall at dark wore Ship heading N N W at 1 midnight wore ship back again heading E S E closed reef main topsail and foresail latter course S S E Lat 10.24 Long 149.52

Near Otatheite

Monday Jan 2 Brisk trades winds from the
E N E course S S E with som heavy
rain squalls latter part maid all sail
Lat 12.. 08 Long 149.. 45

Tuesday Jan 3 Fresh E N E winds Course
S S E and squally the middle the
same better modrete employed fixing
a lower main yard to send up so ends
Lat Obsd 14.. 16 Long 149.. 34
Long by Lunar 150.. 36

Wednesday Jan 4 Modrate E N E winds Course
S by E at 6 spok the Waverly latter
part employed sending up a new Main
yard carried away the old one in the slings
Lat Obsd 15.. 21. Long 149.. 34 by Lunar 149.. 37.

Thursday Jan 5 Modrate E N E winds course
S S E at 3 P M. spok the Waverley the latter
part light airs and calm so ends
Lat 16.. 15.. Long 149. 32 by Lunar 149. 50

Friday Jan 6 Light airs and baffling by the wind
and squally employed fitting the Mizzen
rigging at 7 P M. the Waverley lost her
fly jibboom in a squall the latter part
at half past 5 A M. saw Otatheite Baring
S by E dist 50 mils so ends this day
Lat Obsd 17.. 05 Long 149. 55

Saturday Jan 7. Fresh E S E winds heading S and
end S by W at 7. P. M. wore ship heading
off shore off Otatheite Calm could not get
in dis 6 mils middle part light breeze
from the S W latter part breeze from
E N E at 8 took a Pilot com to anchor
at 10. A M in 10. fathoms of Water

March Sunday 12 Middle part at day light
took anchor and towd out light breeze
from the Eastward heading N to N E
Lat Long

Monday March 13 Pleasent trades heading
N to N E at 6 P M steering N E by E
land 4 points off the lee bow dist 6 mils
the middle part squally latter light airs
at 7 A M saw one sail
Lat Long

Tuesday March 14 Light winds from the
E N E heading N by E by the wind
one ship in sight employed
painting boats middle and latter
the same employed mending sails
Lat Long

Wednesday March 15 Light airs and calm
at dark thickend up heading N to N E
middle part squally strong breeze steering
N at 12 oclock wore Ship to the South
at 2 wore back with the courses up
Lat Long

Thursday March 16. Strong trades and
squally steering N E one sail in sight
at 6 P. M. after supper set up the
larboat fore riggen latter part squally
raining Lat Long

Friday March 17. Strong S E winds squally raining
cours N E middle and latter the same
employed fitting riggin

Lat Long

Towards the Sandwich Islands March 1854

Saturday March 18 Strong E S E winds heading N E by the wind the middle and latter part squally raining Lat Long

Saturday March 19 Brisk S E winds steering N E the middle and latter part raining squally
Lat Obsd 8..27 S Long

Monday March 20 Strong breezes and squally raining from the Eastward heading N to N E middle and latter light
Lat Long

Tuesday March 21. Light Eastly winds heading N to N E middle part Light airs latter squally some rain Lat Long

Wednesday March 22 Light winds from the Eastward headding N to N E the middle and latter the same hands employed mending sails
Lat 5..54 S Long 146..37

Thursday March 23. Light Eastly winds headding N N W to N N E the middle latter the same
Lat Long

Friday March 24 Light N E headding N N W to N latter part strong breezes
Lat 2..13 Long 147..22

Saturday March 25 Strong E N E winds headding N by E middle and latter the same
Lat Obsd 00.32 S Long

Sunday March 26 Fresh E N E headding N to N by E latter light and squally.
Lat 1..07 N Long 148..31

Monday March 27. Light E N E headding N to N by E latter part fresh breezes & squally
Lat Obsd 2..58 Long 148..38

Tuesday March 28. Strong E N E winds and squally by the wind middle part squally at 11. wore ship to the S E at 3. wore back latter part squally ra so ends
Lat Obsd 4..07..N Long 148..57

Wednesday March 29 Strong E N E winds and squally headding N by the wind middle and latter part squally raining
Lat Long

Thursday March 30. Strong E N E winds and squally raining headding N by W the middle and latter part too veary heavy squalls dobled reefd the topsails so ends
Lat Long

Friday March 31 Strong E N E winds and squally raining under double reef topsails headding N by W the middle and latter the same
Lat Obsd 9..46 N Long 149..45

Saturday April 1.. Strong E N E winds headding N by W the middle and latter the same
Lat 11..51 N Long 150..25

Sunday April 2 Strong E N E winds headding N by W heavy sea on the middle part double reefd the topsails Lat 14..16.. Long 150..28

Monday April 3 Strong trades and ruged single reef topsails the middle and latter part the same Lat 16..30
Long 151.33

1854
March

ing N
s & squally
148..38

and
ally
back

148..57

nds
wind
raising

nds and
the
heavy
nds

d squally
ding
the from
149..45

adding
the same
0..25

eadding
le part
Long 150..28

rsd

ong 151.33

Tuesday April 4 Strong trades course N. N. W
the latter part course N W by N strong breeze
Lat Obsd 19..03, Long 152..43

Wednesday April 5 Strong N E winds course
N W by N at 5 A M course W N W
Lat 20..53 Long 154..35

Thursday April 6 Fresh trades course W ½ S
at 7 P M saw Mowee bearing W dist
40 miles at 11 hauld back & laid till
5 saw the land distance 25 miles

Saturday April 15 At 4 P M toock anchor double
the topsails At 6 the Capt come on
board them steered down for Woohoo
Strong trades at 11 cours W by N ½ N
laying off and on at Woohoo

Sunday April 16 Strong trades course W company
with Levy Starbuck saw one sail
Lat 21..34 N

Monday April 17 Strong trades course W by N
to W N W latter part the same
Lat Long

Tuesday April 18 Strong trades course W at 4
P. M spok Ship Levy Starbuck
the middle and latter part the same
Lat Long

Ship Hero towards the Ochostk Sea, 1854

Wednesday April 19. Strong trades course W by S Lat. 21.56 Long. 169.03 W.

Thursday 20th. Brisk trades & fair weather course West; employ'd repairing sails Lat. Obsd. 22.08 N. Long. 171.20 W

Friday 21st. Moderate trades & clear weather Course W1/2 N. employ'd repairing sails Lat. Obsd. 22.40 N. Long. 173.30 W.

Saturday 22d. Moderate trades & clear course West Coopers & Carpenter employ'd in their vocation Lat. Obsd. 22.57 N Long. 175.35 W

Sunday 23d. Moderate trades & clear weather, Course West. all drawing sail set.
B. 1 Lat. Obsd. 23.33 Long. 178.35 W.

Monday 24th. Moderate trades & clear weather, course W by S. Lat. Obsd. 23.29 Long. 178.49 East.

In crossing the Meridian, I have hove away one day

Wednesday April 26th. Moderate trades & clear, course West 1/2 S. Lat. Obsd. 23.30 Long. 176.27 East

Thursday 27th. Light trades with clear weather course W1/2 S & West, Mid part winds light & baffling with rain squalls
saw a Ship to the South) Lat. Obs. 23.47 Long. 175.00 E

Friday 28th. Light variable winds & thick weather.

Saturday 29th & Sunday 30th Moderate winds, making the best of our way to the Westward
30th. the Lat. Obsd. 26.08 N Long. 167.00 East)

Ship Hero towards the Ochotsk Sea 1854

Sunday April 30th. Brisk N E winds & clear
weather, course N W. Lat. Obsd. 26. 08 N
Long. " 167. 10 E.

Monday May 1st. Brisk breezes from the Eastwd
steering N W with all sail set.
Lat. Obsd. 28. 50 N. Long. 166. 00 East.

Tuesday May 2d. Brisk breezes at E by S course
N W by N. M & L part light S E
winds & rainy. No Obs.

Wednesday 3d. Increasing breezes from the Northwd
& rainy. Middle part close reefd, course by
W N W. latter part fair weather.
Lat. Obsd. 32.06 N. Long. 162. 17 E.

Thursday 4th Decreasing breezes from the Northwd
with clear weather, course by N W by W. latter
part light winds at S S E course N N W
Lat. Obsd. 33. 20 Long. 161. 37

Friday 5th Light Southerly winds, course N.N.W.

Account of Oil Stow'd down,

3000 Gallons Sperm Oil sent home.

W
170
195
160
260
260
250
160
190
250
270
255
2420
76 bbls. 26 gals.

W.
165
200
190
260
260
200
165
260
190
150
165
260
240
240
240
240
230
270
3925.
124 bbls 19 gals.

Bone.
|||| |||| |||| |||| |||| 460

W
250
250
260
200
150
150
260
270
190
1980
62 bbls 27 gals.

S.O.
195
250
260
705
18 gals.

H
235
215
450
36 bbls

S.O.
130
130
135
200
240
220
190
1245
54 bbls. 24 gals.

H
160
150
170

S.O.
260
270
260
270
250
235

H
200
270
240
2255
71 bbls. 18 gals.

S.O
165
140
130
240
200
225
260
260
250
260
40
2170
23 gals.
28 bbls

H
190
150
120
270
210
940

S.C.
260
260
260
100
160
250

H
210
220
1720
54 bbls 19 gals, 2 Riers

W
250
150
300
255
150
275
175
260
60
255
180
255
28
28
2621
1 Riers
7 gals.
83 bbls

W About 30 bbls mostly used to fill up the leakage

W
270
195
160
255
190
170
180
270
260
265
160
250
160
280
238
3303
104 bbls. 27 gals.
2 Ryers

W
190. 140 090
260 210 070
210 100 130
255 220 124
080 165 325
250 095. 150
155 225 140
270 040 090
040 255 265
250 300 170
120 250 185
120 070 120
120 270 189
158 112 155
070 148 040
040 050 040
040 040 250
240 028 028
028 028 040
2896 × 2746 + 2601
30 Riers
261 bbls 21 gals April 1849

W
260
275
255
170
080
125
040
105
260
060
275
260
195
155
200
275
190
170
190
165
260
275
275
265
260
028
028
028
028
028
028
028
028
028
028
260
160
230
060
220
200
275
270
106
165
220
100
040
150
245
265
290
040
8616
5 bbls
K.F.C.
May 30th 1849
273 bbls 16 gals.
14 Ryers.

W
265
240
240
300
220
200
235
140
230
130
250
150
240
245
180
270
140
200
160
230
090
260
120
140
080
110
205
190
260
230
220
215
180
200
6765
10 Ryers
214 bbls 24 gals June 16th 1849.

W
170
240
220
155
90
130
270
140
105
060
260
040
270
040
200
160
275
160
195
3180
100 bbls 30 gals. 1 Ryer

W
065
080
235
180
230
105
140
090
150
120
170
270
230
270
265
230
040
170
160
160
190
195
095
190
140
195
260
180
4805
5 Riers.
152 bbls 17 gals June 27th 1849.

W
170
100
215
150
110
150
165
175
185
195
195
195
200
280
204
210
275
260
255
170
225
60
40
65
60
28
28
28
28
28
28
28
28
28
28
40
40
40
40
4741
July
20 Ryers
150 bbls. 16 gals

W
130
150
220
210
250
125
135
137
210
200
155
210
206
190
180
150
200
208
190
28
28
28
28
28
28
28
28
28
28
40
40
70
70
3956
6 Riers
125 bbls 19 gals Aug 11th

S.O
130
150
290
260
28
90
948

H
220
90
40
28
28
406

83 bbls 241

S.O
200
250
140
200
790.

H
150
+260
28
28
28
494

S.O
260
135
110
130
100
120
90
180
40
150
80
70
100
160
280
270
2275

H
240
230
90
160
140
120
980

103. 11
bbls gals

S.O.
190
140
150
100
180
200
90
28
1078.

S.O
30
+28
28
28
28
28
28
28
28
28
308.

H
170
180
100
170
28
28
28
704

1.R. 66 bbls 11 gals
+

S.O.
90
90
50
130
220
170
750.

S.O.
60
50
50
40
200
28
428

H
325
180
180
685
1.R

59 bbls. 4 gals

S.O.
180
110
28
120
40
120
40
28
666

S.O
28
28
40
300
235
40
671.

H
28
120
230
28
28
434
56 bbls 7

Account of Oil Stow'd down,

S.O	H
250	320
240	250
210	180
240	140
320	150
230	1040
220	88 bbls 7 gal
30	
1740	

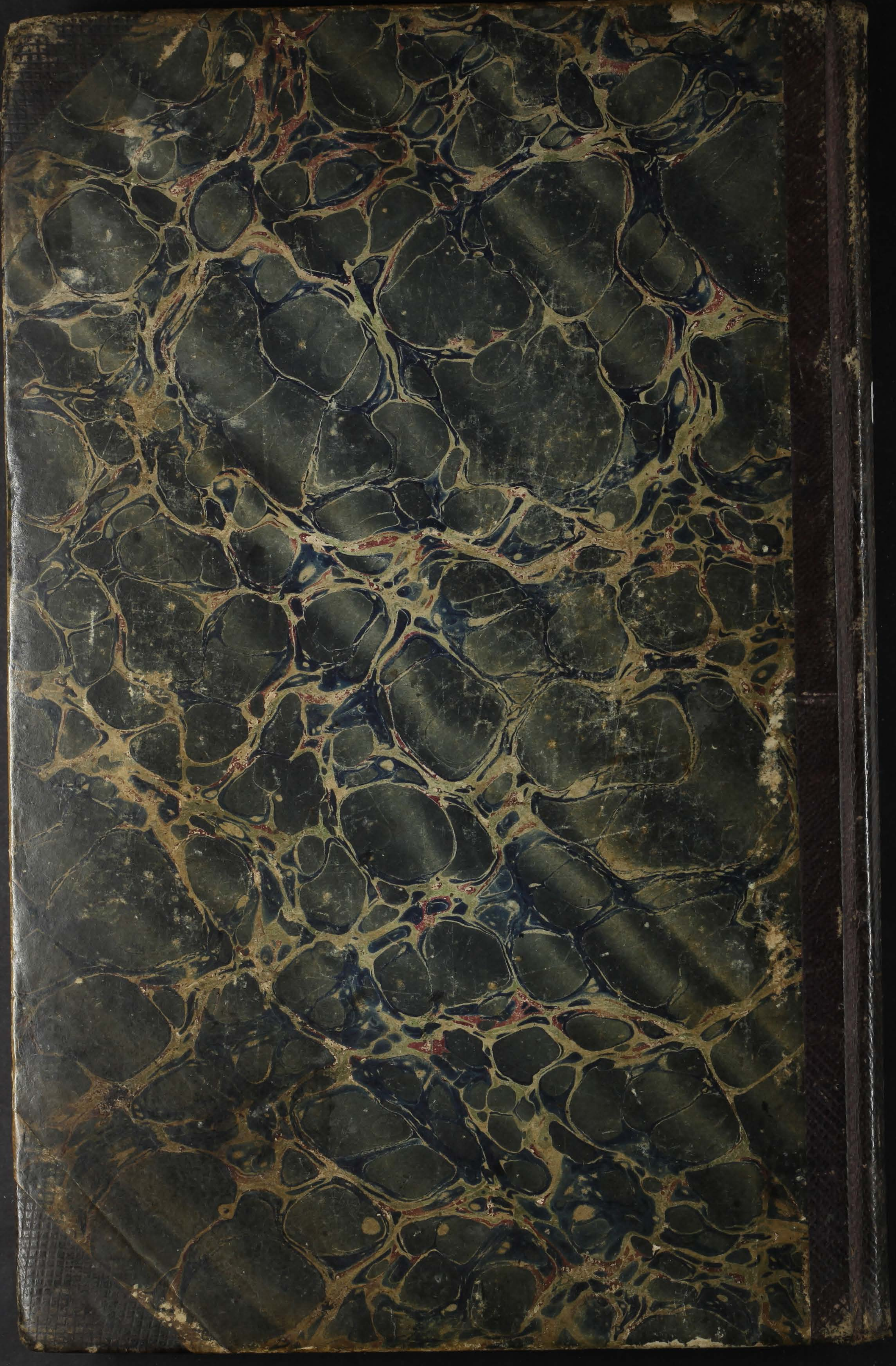
95 bbls. Sperm Oil sent home
773 " " " Stow'd down,
1737 " Whale " " "
2605.

19470 lbs Whalebone ship'd home,

1854. Saturday Oct. 7th Sea Acct. Strong N.E. winds at 8 P.M. left Paovick Bay & steerd S by E.p.C.

Wednesday Oct. 11th. Latter part Makanruta Island bearing S.W. steering S.E. through the Strait with strong N.W. winds & squally weather.
Lat. Obsd. 49.51 N. Long. 155.00 E.

Nantucket Historical Association
Acc. #83-1-C.
Book #245

35.13
33.43
1,30